# **The Australia Council**

is the Australian Government's arts funding and advisory body. It supports and promotes the practice and enjoyment of the arts.

The Council is a statutory authority established under the *Australia Council Act 1975*.

Led by a Chairman appointed by the Governor-General on the advice of the Minister for the Arts, the governing body of the Council has expertise in the arts, law, corporate governance, administration, and financial and business management.

In 2002–03, the Australia Council had a budget of \$136 million and employed 144 full-time equivalent staff.

# The Australia Council supporting the arts **2002—2003**

- 12 million readers, audiences and attendances of Australia Council supported arts programs—page 27
- 1,982 grants made from 4,765 applications received, totalling \$126 million —page 20
- 40,000 artistic works exhibited, performed or written with Australia Council support, including 7,800 new Australian works—page 46
- **380** Australian artistic works supported for international presentation
- Federal funding of \$19.5 million over four years secured, in response to the Myer Report into the contemporary visual arts and craft sector—page 34
- artsupport Australia formed in partnership with the Australia Business Arts Foundation to boost cultural philanthropy—page 35
- Small to Medium Performing Arts Examination bolsters viability of arts companies, and leads to research into the dance and theatre sectors—page 35
- Books Alive launched as the biggest ever promotion of books and reading in Australia—page 43
- Influencing discussions on the proposed US Free Trade Agreement—page 35
- Total size of arts and related industries sector is \$8 billion
- Average cost of the Australia Council per Australian per year is \$6.87



# Contents

# 4 Letter from the Chairman

- 6 Corporate Overview
- 7 Corporate governance
- 8 Organisational chart
- 9 Committees
- 11 Advisory bodies
- 11 Members of the Australia Council
- 15 Organisational structure
- 15 Senior management
- 17 Staff profile

# 19 Year in Review

- 20 Goal 1: To support excellence, diversity and distinctiveness
- 24 Awards
- 25 Young People and the Arts Policy
- 25 Indigenous protocol guides
- 25 Venice Biennale
- 25 artsaustralia berlin
- 26 Shanghai International Arts Festival
- 26 Cultureshock, UK
- 27 French–Australian Contemporary Dance Exchange
- 27 Goal 2: To increase community engagement with the arts
- 29 Queensland adviser
- 29 'The Great Indoors'
- 29 Queensland Biennial Festival of Music
- 30 AbaF Awards and Australia Council Media Arts Award
- 30 MAMAs program
- 31 Goal 3: To win recognition of the arts
- 31 Education and the Arts
- 31 Regional arts development
- 31 IFACCA
- 32 Publishing
- 32 Content Management System

# 33 Goal 4: To improve the vitality and viability of the arts

- 34 Contemporary Visual Arts and Craft Inquiry
- 35 US Free Trade Negotiations
- 35 artsupport Australia
- 35 Small to medium performing arts
- 36 Public Liability Insurance
- 37 fuel4arts

- 37 Goal 5: To foster artistic innovation, experimentation, and research and development
- 38 Australian Research Council partnership
- 39 Goal 6: To maximise the organisation's capability to achieve its corporate goals
- 39 Corporate values
- 39 CHRIS system
- 39 People, Development and Performance Framework
- 39 National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Arts Policy
- 40 IT manager

# 40 Government Initiatives

- 40 Young and Emerging Artists
- 43 Regional Arts Fund
- 43 Major Festivals Initiative
- 43 noise
- 43 Contemporary Music Development Program
- 43 Books Alive
- 44 Budget
- 44 Auditing

# 45 Funding Analysis and Grants Lists

- 52 Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Arts
- 54 Community Cultural Development
- 57 Dance
- 58 Literature
- 63 Major Performing Arts
- 64 Music
- 68 New Media Arts
- 70 Theatre
- 72 Visual Arts/Craft
- 75 Arts Development
- 75 Audience and Market Development
- 80 Policy Communication Research
- 82 Government Initiatives

# 87 Work Environment

- 88 Consultation
- 88 Certified Agreement
- 88 Occupational Health and Safety and Workplace Diversity
- 89 Commonwealth Disability Strategy
- 89 Freedom of Information Section 8 Statement
- 91 Service Charter
- 91 Ecologically sustainable development
- 91 Advertising

# 93 Financial Statements

- 125 Appendix Delegations
- 127 Acronyms
- 128 Compliance Index
- 128 Index

# Letter from the Chairman

23 September 2003

Senator the Hon. Rod Kemp Minister for the Arts and Sport Parliament House Canberra ACT 2600

#### Dear Minister

I present to you, under Section 9 of the *Commonwealth Authorities and Companies Act* 1997, the Australia Council Annual Report for 2002–03.

The councillors of the Australia Council are responsible under Section 9 of the Act for the preparation and content of a Report of Operations in accordance with Orders issued by the Minister for Finance. The following Report of Operations was adopted by resolution of the Council on 23 September 2003.

On behalf of the Australia Council, I would like to thank retiring Council members, Sally Chance, Christopher Pearson and Nathan Waks, and welcome new members Shane Carroll, Graeme Koehne, Ian McRae, Christine Pulvirenti, Christopher Tassell and Mel Ward. I would also like to thank our CEO Jennifer Bott, the Senior Executive Team and our excellent staff for their efforts in 2002–03.

The Council's grants administration and decision-making processes are dependent on having a full complement of peers, and a key initiative this year was the establishment of a Nominations and Governance Committee to help streamline the nominations process for appointing members to the Council, its boards and various committees. The committee has been working with the artform boards to facilitate and monitor the effectiveness of the nominations process, while advising the Council on general governance issues. In addition, conflict of interest rules were revisited this year to strengthen the Council's various decision-making processes.

In 2002–03, the Council managed to achieve reductions in its administration and running costs. It also developed a long-term budget strategy to expand its revenue base and to address the significant challenges it faces in maintaining and increasing current levels of support for Australian arts and artists.

# 'The Council has worked this year to broaden the appeal of the arts'

Now that the business–arts partnership approach is well established in Australia, cultural philanthropy is an increasingly important source of private sector support for the arts and a priority for the Australia Council, the Australia Business Arts Foundation (AbaF) and the Australian Government. To this end, I am delighted to report that the Council, working with AbaF, this year developed 'artsupport Australia', an innovative philanthropy scheme aimed at facilitating giving by individuals and organisations and building private sector support for the arts. artsupport Australia was officially announced by the Prime Minister in August 2003.

Looking to the future, the Council has worked this year to broaden the appeal of the arts through a widening engagement with the Australian community. Specifically, it sees cultural activity assisting Australia's regional and remote communities to overcome long-term social and economic problems, as well as empowering Indigenous communities and enriching the value of services provided by other arms of government. These are national goals that will call heavily in the year ahead on the dedication and expertise of Council staff.

I would like to acknowledge the generous assistance of Senator Richard Alston and yourself, and the Department of Communications, Information Technology and the Arts, as well as those individuals who have served with dedication and distinction on the Council, its boards, committees and panels. All have helped Australians to see and hear and appreciate, and to tell, their unique stories. The result has been not only widespread enthusiasm for the arts within Australia but also a high degree of international acclaim.

Yours faithfully

David Gonski AO Chairman



# **Corporate Overview**

The Australia Council is the Federal Government's arts funding and advisory body. Its mission is to enrich our nation by supporting and promoting the practice and enjoyment of the arts.

#### Our vision is to:

- enable Australia's arts and its artists to pursue excellence
- preserve, maintain and develop the distinctive features of Australia's culture
- ensure all Australians have the opportunity to engage with the arts and to enjoy a rich cultural life
- shape a future Australia in which the arts play a meaningful and vital role in everyday life.

Australia is a culturally rich nation and the work of our artists is central to our sense of national identity and the way we are perceived by the world. The Australia Council performs a crucial role in supporting Australian artists and arts organisations to pursue artistic excellence, to create and present their work, to take advantage of opportunities to improve and develop their skills, and to tour and promote their work to wider audiences.

It directly supports young, emerging, developing and established artists through a range of grant programs offered across all artforms, and it encourages arts and non-arts organisations to support and present artists' work, thereby expanding employment opportunities for all artists. The Council also plays a vital role in developing new audiences for the arts both here and internationally, and in promoting appreciation of the value and role of the arts in the Australian community.

The Council's national focus reflects the culture and creativity of both regional and urban

communities, at the same time honouring its statutory obligation to ensure access to, and participation in, the arts by all Australians. The arts of Aboriginal people and Torres Strait Islanders are valued and supported and communities across Australia are enriched by opportunities to incorporate the arts in local cultural life. The Council also maintains and develops cooperative arrangements with state and territory arts funding authorities, local governments and key international agencies in all its activities.

The Australia Council was formed as an interim Council in 1973 and was given statutory authority by the Australia Council Act 1975-see inside back cover. It replaced an earlier, non-statutory body called the Australian Council for the Arts, which was established in 1968 as a division of the Prime Minister's Department. The Council subsumed other arts-related government functions, such as the Commonwealth Literary Fund, which had supported writers since 1908, and the Commonwealth Art Advisory Board, which was set up in 1912 to develop a national art collection and, from 1927, to advise on matters relating to the visual arts. The Australia Council was granted considerably expanded functions and greater independence from government in its policy-making and funding roles than were its predecessors.

The work of the Australia Council has always been guided by two fundamental principles.

The 'arm's length' principle, which is enshrined in the Australia Council Act, ensures that decisions about specific grants are made at a distance from political processes. The second principle is 'peer assessment' whereby decisions on grants are made by artists, individuals closely associated with the arts and community representatives who are the peers of those being assessed. Grants are offered to artists and arts organisations whose proposals, in competition with those of other applicants, and within budgetary constraints, demonstrate the highest degree of artistic merit and innovation.

The Australia Council is committed to providing the best possible system of peer-assessed funding of creative work. It is also committed to ensuring that creativity and excellence in the arts flourish and that all Australians have access to the arts and to the stimulation and enjoyment the arts can bring.

In pursuing its vision, the Australia Council has committed to six goals, which will shape priorities during the life of its 2001–05 Corporate Plan:

- **Goal One:** Support the excellence, diversity and the distinctiveness of Australia's artists and its arts.
- **Goal Two:** Increase community engagement with the arts and to promote individual participation in them.
- Goal Three: Win recognition of the arts as a key element in Australia's cultural, social and economic development.
- **Goal Four:** Improve the vitality and viability of the arts.
- Goal Five: Foster a greater emphasis on artistic innovation, experimentation, and research and development within a rapidly changing world.
- Goal Six: Maximise the organisation's capability to achieve its corporate goals through sound people and resource management and corporate planning processes.

The Australia Council's online presence is at <www.ozco.gov.au>. The offices of the Australia Council are at 372 Elizabeth Street, Surry Hills, Sydney NSW 2010.

# Corporate governance

The Australia Council is a statutory authority established under the *Australia Council Act* 1975—see inside back cover. The Council is subject to the terms of its own Act as well as to the *Commonwealth Authorities and Companies Act* 1997. Senator the Hon. Richard Alston is the Minister for Communications, Information Technology and the Arts, and Senator the Hon. Rod Kemp is Minister for the Arts and Sport.

# Governing body

The governing body of the Australia Council is responsible for the overall corporate governance of the organisation, including the determination of priorities and the policy and budgetary framework within which the Council and its boards and advisory bodies operate, and for monitoring its achievements.

In accordance with the terms of the Australia Council Act, the Council has between 10 and 14 members, not including the CEO who is a member of the Council (*ex officio*). The Chair is appointed by the Governor-General on the advice of the Minister for the Arts and Sport, and members are appointed by the Minister. Terms of appointment are generally three years and the maximum is six years. Members are appointed with a view to achieving a balance of relevant expertise in the arts, corporate governance and administration, along with regional, gender, ethnic and Indigenous community representation.

All new members attend a formal induction program where they receive a copy of the *Manual for Members*. If a Council member at any time believes that they require legal advice on a matter, the Chair advises the CEO to consult the Director, Corporate Affairs on the procedure for obtaining this advice.

During 2002–03, the Council met six times: 9 August 2002 (Melbourne), 10 October 2002 (Albury–Wodonga), 29 November 2002 (Sydney), 13 February 2003 (Perth), 4 April 2003 (Launceston) and 5 June 2003 (Canberra).

# Boards

The various boards administer the Council's arts funding role and are the Council's main source of advice on the development of arts policy and grant programs.

The Minister establishes the boards under the Act. They function within the framework of the Council's Corporate Plan 2001–05 and related policies and budget allocations. Currently, most boards have seven members, including a chair. The Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Arts Board has nine members, including a chair, as

# Organisational chart



well as a nine-member Grants Committee (four of whom are board members). The Major Performing Arts Board has eight members including a chair. Members may initially be appointed for four years but, in general, appointments are for three years (renewable for up to an additional three years). Board chairs, under the Act, are members of the Council.

As with the Council, the Act specifies that the boards must include people who practise or have practised the arts or are otherwise associated with the arts, as well as a number of community interest representatives, as the Minister thinks fit. The power to allocate grants has been delegated by the Council to the boards. In assessing grant applications, the boards are guided in their decisions by the expert advice of peers drawn from the Register of Peers. Peers are listed on the register for up to three years and may be invited once only by each board to assist at grant assessment meetings held at least twice yearly. Peers also provide 'in-the-field' assessments and general policy advice to the boards, as commissioned.

Under the Council's Conflict of Interest Code, board members and peers may not assess or advise on their own grant applications or on grant applications that would benefit them in any way through a third party.

In addition to their role in providing advice to the Council, the boards develop their own policies within the framework of policies and priorities determined by the Council.

In the current year, 50 peers provided external assessment of applications, support material or performances. A further six assisted at policy development meetings and 58 participated in grants assessment meetings. Their names are included in the 'Funding Analysis and Grants Lists' section of this report.

# **Ministerial directions**

The Australia Council received two ministerial directions from Senator the Hon. Richard Alston, Minister for Communications, Information Technology and the Arts, under Section 28 of the *Commonwealth Authorities and Companies Act 1997.* The first advised of the Federal Government's new policy on foreign exchange risk management; the second advised that the government had adopted a new policy on cost recovery.

Insurance

The Council's insurance policy for 2002–03 included a directors' and officers' liability cover.

# Fraud control

The Council developed a comprehensive Fraud Control Plan in 1995, which is reviewed every three years in line with the revised Commonwealth Fraud Control Guidelines, 2002. The Plan was last reviewed in May 2002.

# Committees

Members of the following committees are drawn from the Council and include the CEO.

# Nominations and Governance Committee

In October 2002, the Council agreed to establish a Nominations Committee and in April 2003 to extend the committee's role to include governance.

The committee acts in an advisory role and is not delegated to act on the Council's behalf. It facilitates and oversees a streamlined nominations process, through which the Council nominates members for the Council and its boards to the Minister, as required under the Act. The committee also advocates for the Council's nominations to the Minister and assists the Council on governance matters, advising as required.

The committee met four times during the current year, on 31 October 2002, 28 January 2003, 5 March 2003 and 14 May 2003. Issues discussed at these meetings are reported to the Council by the chair of the committee.

Members of the committee at 30 June 2003 were Deputy Chairman of the Council Terrey Arcus (Chair of committee; attended all meetings); Chairman of the Council David Gonski AO (attended all meetings) and CEO Jennifer Bott (attended all meetings). In addition, board chairs attended meetings as required to address membership issues regarding their boards.

# Audit Committee

Established in May 1998, the Audit Committee's objective is to oversee and review the Council's corporate governance obligations, particularly in relation to external accountability; governance and financial reporting; internal controls on accounting and integrity of financial information; risk management and legal compliance.

The committee acts in an advisory role and is not delegated to act on the Council's behalf. The committee is authorised to request information it requires from employees of the Council, including internal auditors, to discuss matters with external auditors and to seek independent professional advice as it considers necessary.

During the current year, the committee met four times, on 9 September 2002, 26 November 2002, 3 February 2003 and 12 May 2003. Minutes are included in Council papers and the Chair of the committee reports on relevant matters at Council meetings.

Membership comprises three 'non-executive' members of the Council, who are appointed by the Council, the CEO (*ex officio*) and an experienced external accounting adviser. One of the Council members chairs the committee.

Members of the committee at 30 June 2003 were Chair of committee Ian McRae (attended all meetings); member Adam Lewis (attended all meetings); CEO Jennifer Bott (attended all meetings); and external financial adviser David Hey-Cunningham (attended three meetings). Council member Nathan Waks attended two meetings, one as Chair, before his term ended on 30 November 2002.

# **Finance Committee**

Formed in September 1998, the Finance Committee's main functions are to monitor the Council's overall financial position and budget preparation, and any other significant financial issues as they arise.

At its meetings the committee reviews the Council's financial situation and makes appropriate recommendations to the Council—it is not delegated to act on the Council's behalf. The Chair reports to the Council on the outcomes from each meeting.

During the year the committee met six times, on 29 July 2002, 13 September 2002, 22 November 2002, 28 January 2003, 19 March 2003 and 14 May 2003.

The committee is chaired by a member of the Council and includes the Chair of the Council, the Deputy Chair, one other Council member and the CEO. Members of the committee at 30 June 2003 were Chair of committee Mel Ward (attended four meetings); Chairman of the Council David Gonski (attended all meetings); Deputy Chairman of the Council Terry Arcus (attended five meetings); Council member Michael Snelling (attended four meetings by teleconference); and CEO Jennifer Bott (attended all meetings).

The former Chair of committee, Helen Nugent, attended one meeting prior to resigning on 12 September 2002.

# **Decisions Review Committee**

The Decisions Review Committee was established on 30 December 1992. The role of this committee is to examine requests for review of decisions from grant applicants who have reason to believe that correct decision procedures have not been followed in relation to their applications. Delegated by the Council to exercise the Council's powers, the committee does not assess the artistic merit of applications; its purpose under its charter is to ensure that the boards have followed correct decision-making procedures.

The membership comprises at least three Council members, none of whom can be board chairs, and the CEO.

During the year the committee met on two occasions, on 1 November 2002 and 6 February 2003, and determined two requests for review of decisions.

Members of the committee at 30 June 2003 were Council member Christine Pulvirenti (attended both meetings); Council member Adam Lewis (attended both meetings); and CEO Jennifer Bott (attended both meetings).

Former Council member Christopher Pearson's term of appointment concluded on 13 May 2003. He did not participate in either meeting of the committee.

# **Council directions**

The Australia Council Act provides that the text of all directions to its committees during the year must be included in the Annual Report. The delegations to the Decisions Review Committee and to the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Arts Grants Assessment Committee are included on page 125-126, as the Conditions and Guidelines in parts 2 and 3 of each delegation are directions to each committee. The Conditions and Guidelines to the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Arts Grants Assessment Committee are in the same terms as those to most of the boards of the Council.

# Advisory bodies

In addition to policy input from its boards, the Council relies from time-to-time on the expert advice of specialist committees and panels.

# Australia Council Multicultural Advisory Committee (ACMAC)

ACMAC was established in 1989 to make recommendations to the Council on any issue that may affect the full expression of cultural diversity in the work of the Australia Council. It also develops and monitors the implementation of the Council's Arts in a Multicultural Australia policy.

This long-standing advisory committee is made up of members from each artform board as well as three members appointed by the Council who are external to the workings of the Council. The Chair of the committee is a Council member.

Members of the committee at 30 June 2003 were:

Christine Pulvirenti (Chair of Committee, Councillor) Jennifer Martinello (Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Arts) Rose Cantali (Community Cultural Development) Setefano Tele (Dance) John Emery (Literature) Marie Siganto (Major Performing Arts) Reuben Gosfield (Music) Linda Cooper (New Media Arts) Wojciech Pisarek (Theatre) Felicia Wai Min Kan (Visual Arts/Craft)

During the year the following members completed their terms on the committee: Sandra Phillips, Bagryana Popov, Connie Gregory, Yoni Prior, Benjamin Genocchio (external member), Panos Couros (external member) and Lena Nahlous (external member).

The committee met once this year, on 9–10 December 2002.

Members of the Australia Council at 30 June 2003

# David Gonski AO (NSW)

BComm LLB, FCPA SIA (Aff) FAICD Chairman

David Gonski was appointed Chairman of the Australia Council on 2 May 2002 for a term of three years. David is a member of the Finance Committee and the Nominations and Governance Committee. Well known for his authorship of the Gonski Report into the Australian Film Industry and subsequently a member of the Federal Government's Inquiry into the Major Performing Arts Sector, he is President of the Art Gallery of New South Wales Trust and Chairman of National Institute of Dramatic Art (NIDA). He is also Chairman of the Taxation Working Group for the Prime Minister's Business Community Partnership. Admitted as a solicitor in New South Wales and to the High Court, David is Chairman of Investec Australia Limited and Coca-Cola Amatil Limited, and a Director of the ANZ Banking Group Limited, John Fairfax Holdings Limited and Westfield Holdings Limited.

David attended the six Council meetings for 2002–03.

# Terrey Arcus (NSW)

MBA (Harvard) BSc (Sydney) BE (Hons)(Sydney) Deputy Chairman

Terrey Arcus was appointed to the Council as a community interest representative of the Council for three years from 22 June 2002 and as Deputy Chairman of the Council from 24 December 2002. Terrey is Chair of the Nominations and Governance Committee and a member of the Finance Committee. He is Co-founder and Chairman of strategic advisory practice Port Jackson Partners Limited and a former Director of McKinsey & Company. He was involved in the establishment of the Blood Cord Bank in Sydney and is currently a member of the National Gallery of Australia Foundation. Terrey is also a member of the Finance

Terrey attended five of the six Council meetings for 2002–03.

# Jennifer Bott (NSW) BA DipEd

Jennifer Bott was appointed CEO and member (*ex officio*) of the Australia Council for five years on 8 February 1999. She is a member of the Council's Finance, Audit, Nominations and Governance, and Decisions Review Committees. Jennifer is also a





Terrey Arcus





Peter Goldsworthy

# David Gonsk

member of the Australia International Cultural Council, the Commission for International Cultural Promotion and the Australian National Commission for United Nations Educational Scientific and Cultural Organisation (UNESCO). She is Chair of Australians for the Return of the Parthenon Marbles Committee, a trustee of Opera Australia Benevolent Fund, Australia's Cultural Commissioner for the 2004 Olympic Games, a life member of Musica Viva Australia, an executive board member of the Asia-Australia Institute and a member of Chief Executive Women. Jennifer was General Manager of Musica Viva Australia for seven years and also held senior positions with other cultural organisations, including Opera Australia, AFS International/Intercultural Programs and the Australian Bicentennial Authority. In 2002, she participated in the Benevolent Society Sydney Leadership Program.

Jennifer attended the six Council meetings for 2002–03.

#### Shane Carroll (NSW)

DipDance (Australian Ballet School)

Shane Carroll was appointed Chair of the Dance Board and a member of the Council on 21 May 2003 for a three-year term. Shane has worked as a professional dancer with the Nederlands Dans Theatre, the Sydney Dance Company and the Australian Ballet. Since retiring from performing in 1987, she has been a regular guest teacher for the Australian Ballet, Bangarra Dance Theatre and the Sydney Dance Company, as well as many schools, institutions and universities. Shane has also been a member of a number of committees involved with the funding of professional dance practice, including the New South Wales Ministry for the Arts Dance Committee, Ausdance New South Wales and International Theatre Institute. She was a member of the Australia Council's Dance Board from 1991 to 1992.

Shane attended her first meeting as Chair of the Dance Board in June 2003.

Peter Goldsworthy (SA) MB BS (Adelaide)

Peter Goldsworthy was appointed Chair of the Literature Board and a member of the Council for a three-year term on 4 December 2001. Since graduating, Peter has divided his time equally between medicine and the writing of novels, short fiction, poetry and libretti for opera, including the Helpmann-award winning Batavia. His novels have been translated into most major European and Asian languages. Among his many literary awards are the 1982 Commonwealth Poetry Prize and the Australian Bicentennial Literary Prize for Poetry (1988). His first novel for seven years, Three Dog Night, will be published this October. Peter is also Chair of the Libraries Board of South Australia. Peter attended the six Council meetings for 2002–03.

# Graeme Koehne (SA) BMus (Hons) MMus DMus

Graeme Koehne was appointed as Chair of the Music Board and as a councillor for three years from 19 December 2002. Graeme has been Senior Lecturer in Music at the University of Adelaide since 1993, and is Chairman of the Emerging Artists Fund of Arts SA. He was Research Affiliate and Harkness Fellow at Yale University from 1985 to 1987, and has served as a South Australian 'Arts Ambassador', the South Australian Government's Composer-in-Residence and Deputy Chair of the Adelaide Chamber Orchestra. Among his best known works are the chamber opera Love Burns (1992), the concerto for oboe and orchestra *Inflight Entertainment* (2000), and works for orchestra Rain Forest (1981), Unchained Melody (1990), Powerhouse (1993) and Elevator Music (1997). The success of his commissions for the Queensland Ballet, the Australian Ballet and the Sydney Dance Company (Once Around the Sun, Nocturnes, 1914, Tivoli,







lan McRae



Graeme Koehne

Victoria Lynn

**Christine Pulvirenti** 

The Selfish Giant and Nearly Beloved) established his reputation as Australia's foremost composer for ballet.

Adam Lewis

Graeme attended two of the three Council meetings held since his appointment.

# Adam Lewis (Vic.)

MBA (Hons) (Illinois) BElecEng (Hons)

Adam Lewis was appointed as a community interest representative to the Council for three years from 1 October 2001. Adam is also a member of the Audit Committee and the Decisions Review Committee. Currently Managing Partner of McKinsey and Company for Australia and New Zealand, he specialises in strategy and frontline performance improvements, and has applied these in the banking, telecommunications, biotechnology, manufacturing and logistics sectors. For the last four years Adam has been a member of the Melbourne International Film Festival Board, working closely with the board and festival directors on fundraising, business strategy and growth, which has resulted in the most successful period in the festival's history. Adam attended the six Council meetings for 2002–03.

#### Victoria Lynn (Vic.) MA (NSW)

Victoria Lynn was appointed as Chair of the Visual Arts/Craft Board and as a member of the Council for three years from 10 June 2001. She is Director of Creative Development at the Australian Centre for the Moving Image in Melbourne, and from 1991 to 2001 was Curator of contemporary art at the Art Gallery of New South Wales. Many of the exhibitions she curated there-Perspecta, No Exit, Space Odysseys, among them-received substantial critical acclaim. Victoria has written books on artists Marion Borgelt and Eugene Carchesio and has also authored many articles, catalogue essays and

edited collections. From 1998 to 2000 she was Chair of the Board of Directors of The Performance Space in Sydney. Victoria attended the six Council meetings for 2002–03.

# lan McRae (Vic.) CA

Ian McRae was appointed as Chair of the Theatre Board and as a councillor for three years from 24 July 2002. He is also Chair of the Audit Committee. Ian has had a distinguished career as a senior administrator in the arts, including General Manager of the Australian Ballet from 1991 to 2002 and Administration Manager at the Victorian Arts Centre. He is Deputy President of the Victorian College of the Arts and a Director of Bell Shakespeare Company. He was previously a chartered accountant with several business and accounting firms and has served on the boards of a number of arts industry bodies. Ian attended the six Council meetings for 2002–03.

Christine Pulvirenti (Qld) BA AMusA

Christine Pulvirenti was appointed as a member of the Council for three years from 24 July 2002 and was appointed Chair of the Australia Council Multicultural Advisory Committee by the Council in October 2002. She is also a member of the Decisions Review Committee. Christine is currently Vice-President of the Regional Development Fund, Hinchinbrook, President of Hinchinbrook Arts Council, Far Northern Regional Director and member of Queensland Arts Council, a member of State Board, a committee member of Art and Culture Regional Organisation of Councils (Northern Sector), a member of the Executive Committee of Ingham Arts Festival and Entertainment Coordinator of the Annual Australian Italian Festival in Ingham. She has also been a board member of the Australian Festival of









Michael Snelling

Christopher Tassell **Richard Walley** 

Antonietta Morgillo

Chamber Music. Christine has been a professional music teacher for 33 years. Christine attended the six Council meetings for

2002–03.

# Michael Snelling (Qld)

Michael Snelling was appointed Chair of the New Media Arts Board and a member of the Council for three years from 20 September 2001. He is a member of the Finance Committee and advocate for the National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Arts Policy on the Council. Director of the Institute of Modern Art in Brisbane, he is a respected artistic director, administrator, curator, publisher and teacher of photography. He has held teaching positions in tertiary institutions in South Australia and New South Wales. Michael was Chair of the Queensland Government Visual Arts, Crafts, Design and Museums Panel and a member of the Queensland Cultural Advisory Council until December 2002. He is currently Deputy Chair of Elision Contemporary Music Ensemble and a member of the ABC Arts Development Advisory Committee. He has served previously as executive officer and board member of a number of arts organisations.

Michael attended the six Council meetings for 2002-03.

# Christopher Tassell (Tas.) MSc (Melbourne) BSc (Hons) (ANU)

Christopher Tassell was appointed Chair of the Community Cultural Development Board and a member of the Council for three years from 25 June 2002. He is currently Director of the Queen Victoria Museum and Art Gallery in Launceston, President of the Museums Association of Australia (Tasmania Branch), Honorary Secretary of the Royal Society of Tasmania (Northern Branch) and a member of the Council of Australian Museum Directors. He has recently been Chairman of the Commonwealth Committee on Taxation Incentives for the Arts and a member

of the Cultural Ministers Council's Heritage Collections Committee. Chris also has experience as a member of the Community Development Board's Grants Committee.

Chris attended four of the six Council meetings for 2002–03. Alexandra Reid, Deputy Chair, CCDB attended one meeting.

# Richard Walley OAM (WA) HonPhD (Murdoch)

Appointed Chair of the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Arts Board and a member of the Council for two years from 31 May 2000, Richard Walley was reappointed for six months until 30 November 2002 and for a further 12 months until 30 November 2003. He served a previous term as Chair of the ATSIA Fund between 1992 and 1996. Director of Aboriginal Productions and Promotions, Richard is one of Australia's leading Aboriginal performers and writers, being involved variously as director, designer, writer, musician, dancer and actor on a range of stage and television productions. He has toured Australia, Japan, Europe and the United States with a number of productions, and as didjeridu performer and lecturer on Nyoongar culture. Richard attended five of the six Council meetings for 2002–03.

# Mel Ward AO (Vic.)

BE (Hons) MEngSc, FIE (Aust) FTS FAIM IVA

Mel Ward was appointed Chair of the Major Performing Arts Board and as a member of the Council for three years from 4 November 2002. He is also Chair of the Finance Committee. Mel is currently a Director of Coca-Cola Amatil Ltd, Transfield Services Ltd, Insurance Manufacturers of Australia Pty Ltd, Macquarie Communications Infrastructure Group and ProMedicus Ltd. He was formerly Managing Director of Telecom Australia and Chairman of Telecom Australia (International)

Ltd. In support of public interests, Mel is currently a Director of NIDA and was a Director and Chairman of the Australian Ballet between 1991 and 2002. Mel attended three of the four Council meetings since his appointment.

Antonietta Morgillo, Program Officer, Theatre Board, was elected to represent staff as an observer on the Council for 2002-03.

The Department of Communications, Information Technology and the Arts also has observer status on the Council. During the year this position was filled by Dr Alan Stretton, Deputy Secretary, Arts and Sport.

Other changes to the membership of the Council during the year include:

- Sally Chance, Chair of the Dance Board, completed her three-year term on 2 December 2002.
- **Patrick Morgan**, member of the Australia Council, completed his three-year term on 23 July 2002.
- Helen Nugent, Deputy Chair of the Council and Chair of the Major Performing Arts Board, completed her two-year term on 30 October 2002.
- Christopher Pearson, community interest representative to the Council, completed his six-year term on 13 May 2003.
- Nathan Waks, Chair of the Music Board, completed his four-year term on 30 November 2002.
- David Whitney, Chair of the Theatre Board, completed his three-year term on 23 July 2002.

# Organisational structure

The organisation comprises seven divisions, each of which is headed by a director or executive director. The divisions are Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Arts, Arts Development, Audience and Market Development, Corporate Affairs, Finance and Services, Major Performing Arts and Policy Communication Research.

Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Arts supports development and promotion of traditional arts practices, as well as the generation of new forms of artistic expression among Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people in urban and regional areas and in all artforms.

Major Performing Arts aims to ensure that Australia has an artistically vibrant, financially viable and broadly accessible major performing arts sector.

Arts Development comprises seven arts sections plus the operations section. The division supports excellence and diversity of practice through a suite of grant categories, plus strategic initiatives and multi-arts projects. Senior officers manage the grant assessment process and artform development for the boards: Community Cultural Development, Dance, Literature, Theatre, Music, New Media Arts and Visual Arts/Craft.

Audience and Market Development is responsible for the Council's work in the areas of national audience and market development, arts marketing skills development, and international marketing and promotions.

Corporate Affairs includes governance, human resources and legal and compliance. This division has a central role in the strategic management and development of the Council's corporate functions, with a strong emphasis on people practices.

Finance and Services provides administrative, information technology and operational support to the organisation.

Policy Communication Research provides strategic advice and direction through policy, research and communication activities.

In May 2002 a Queensland Adviser to the Council was appointed for a one-year pilot project, working from Arts Queensland's Brisbane office. This position concluded in June 2003 (see page 29).

The work of the Council, its boards and advisory bodies, is supported by a full-time staff of 125 located in Sydney. Staff are appointed under the Australia Council Act, on terms and conditions set out in the Council's Determination No 1 of 2000 and the Council's Certified Agreement.

# Senior management

# Karilyn Brown

Karilyn Brown was appointed Executive Director, Audience and Market Development, in January 2001. Her previous positions include Deputy Executive Officer for the Visual Arts/Craft Board and Cultural Program Manager for the Sydney

2000 Olympic Games where she was responsible for the management of four Olympic Arts Festivals and the Paralympics Arts Festival. Actively involved in the arts and cultural field for over 25 years, Karilyn has developed cultural policy and funding strategies for City of Sydney and is experienced in working with artists and in arts programming, policy development and arts events. She has served as a board member for Artbank, the Olympic Co-ordination Authority's Public Art Advisory Committee, Object: Australian Centre for Contemporary Craft and Design, and Stalker Theatre Company.

#### Catherine Brown-Watt PSM

PhD (Queensland) BSc (Hons) (Sydney) BA (Hons) (Queensland)

Director of the Major Performing Arts Board since December 2000, Catherine Brown-Watt was Manager of the Council's Major Organisations Fund from its establishment in 1995. In 1999, she was seconded from the Council to act as Executive Officer for the Federal Government's Major Performing Arts Inquiry—a ministerial inquiry into this sector. Trained in music and dance, since 1985 she has held a range of positions including Deputy Controller, Programming for the Queensland Performing Arts Centre, Registrar at NIDA, Special Projects and Policy Manager for ABC Concerts, and General Manager of the Australian Music Centre. Dr Brown-Watt also spent 10 years on the academic staff of the University of Queensland.

#### Lisa Colley

Lisa Colley was appointed Executive Director of the Policy Communication Research division in April 2002. Lisa's 23-year arts career began in Adelaide, ranging across local, state and federal governments, community broadcasting, and major festivals and events. In 1996 Lisa managed the establishment of the Council's New Media Arts Board, continuing in this role until taking up her current position. One of the major outcomes of her work with the board was Synapse, the Australia Council Art and Science Strategy.

# Cathy Craigie

Formerly a member of the Arts Advisory Council of the NSW Ministry for the Arts and Chair of its Indigenous Arts Reference Group, Cathy Craigie was appointed Director of the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Arts Board in December 2000. Of the Anaiwon/Gamilaroi Nations, Cathy was General Manager of Gadigal Information Service for six years, also holding a number of key positions in Aboriginal arts, health and housing organisations. She has consulted on issues as diverse as Indigenous women's legal services, homelessness and Aboriginal management models. An accomplished playwright, Cathy Craigie's plays include *The Other Side* and *Murri Love*.

# Ben Strout

BA (cum laude) (Massachusetts) Ben Strout was appointed Executive Director of Arts Development in December 2000. Educated at Williams College, Massachusetts, he trained as a performer and director at the Eugene O'Neill Theatre Center's National Theatre Institute and at the Hartman Theater Conservatory (USA). He worked with a number of theatres in the USA and for several PBS television productions before coming to Sydney in 1982 as Artistic Director of Australia's Theatre of the Deaf. Ben formally joined the Australia Council as a Senior Program Officer in the Performing Arts Board in 1988 and has held five other senior positions at the Council since then. During 1990 he was the Executive Director of the Australian Centre of the International Theatre Institute.

#### Karen Twitchett

Karen Twitchett was appointed Director, Corporate Affairs in April 2002 to establish the Corporate Affairs Division of the Council. Karen joined the Council from the energy sector where she headed major corporate-wide projects and managed integrated cross-functional teams to deliver 'people capability' to meet organisational objectives. Karen's experience includes project management of community volunteering programs and implementation of an enterprise-wide IT system. She brings to the Council extensive experience in organisation development, human resource management, change management and community relations gained from employment in the energy sector and previous positions in banking and finance, the ABC and the Australian Bureau of Statistics. Karen is a member of the Australian Human Resources Institute.

# John Wicks

BBus (Acc) (Sydney) DipBusAcc Executive Director, Finance and Services since February 2000, John Wicks has been with the Council since 1989, first as Accountant, Finance Division, and then as Senior Finance Officer, Arts Development Division. Prior to joining the Council, he spent 11 years in the banking and finance sector in Australia and overseas. His last appointment was with Lloyd's Bank in Sydney as Assistant Management Accountant. John is an associate member of the Australian Society of Certified Practising Accountants.

# Staff profile

The Council's staff profile reflects the diversity and flexibility required to meet the changing needs of a dynamic sector such as the arts.

Employment statistics show that, at 30 June, there were 143.84 full-time equivalents (including nine employees funded through program budgets) at the Council. Around 70 per cent of staff have between one to four years of employment at the Council.

In 2002–03 the Council had a strong representation of staff from Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) targeted groups across all levels. Data drawn from staff who volunteered the information shows that 75 per cent of all employees are female; 21.5 per cent have a non-English speaking background; 4.4 per cent identify as Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islanders; and 3.4 per cent are people with a disability.

Division	Male	Female
Arts Development	15	49
ATSIA	2	9
AMD	2	16
Corporate Affairs	4	6
Finance and Services	10	6
Major Performing Arts	0	7
PCR	5	18
Number of people	38	111



# Year in Review

IMAGE: A bobcat pirouettes in *Bob Cat Dancing*, a music and theatre spectacular performed in the riverbed of Mount Isa's Leichhardt River, part of the 2003 Queensland Biennial Festival of Music. The 2003 festival received major funding from the Council's PCR division. *Bob Cat Dancing* was also supported by Mount Isa City Council. PHOTO: Rob Maccoll.

# Year in Review

The Australia Council's mission is to enrich our nation by supporting and promoting the practice and enjoyment of the arts. The Council delivers these cultural benefits to the community through direct and indirect support for artists and arts organisations, as well as through leadership, advocacy, and industry research and development.

The majority of the Australia Council's resources both people and funds—are dedicated to the creation and presentation of cultural works, as illustrated opposite.

In reviewing its achievements, activities and strategic priorities in the current year, the Council is bound by the *Commonwealth Authorities and Companies Act 1997* to report against its goals as described by its:

- Statutory objects and functions (Section 5 of the Australia Council Act 1975)
- Corporate Plan 2001–2005 and formal policies
- Outcomes/outputs framework.

'Outputs' are defined by the Commonwealth as the products and services the Council delivers, and 'outcomes' as what has been achieved in carrying out the functions assigned to the Council by the *Australia Council Act 1975*.

The diagram opposite illustrates how the Council's Corporate Plan goals, against which this year's achievements will be reported, are linked to the outcomes and outputs framework. Examples of activities described in this section are for illustration only—a complete list of grants, initiatives and programs begins on page 52.

The Australia Council has also continued to administer six Federal Government initiatives: Contemporary Music Development, Major Festivals, 'noise', Regional Arts, Books Alive, and Young and Emerging Artists. These are discussed at the end of this section.

# Goal 1: To support excellence, diversity and distinctiveness in Australia's arts

During 2002–03 the Australia Council made 1,982 investments to the value of \$126 million in supporting the creation and presentation of Australian artists' work across all sectors of the arts, including community cultural development and Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander arts.

This resulted in 40,000 artistic works presented with Australia Council support, with 7,800 of these being new Australian works.

The Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Arts Board (ATSIAB) promotes Indigenous arts as integral to Australia's cultural identity by rewarding outstanding quality, showcasing distinctive Indigenous arts and artists, and supporting the unique voice of our Indigenous arts.

In partnership with the Audience and Market Development (AMD) division, ATSIAB supported and promoted the music of Indigenous musicians and bands at the WOMEX World Music Trade Fair at Essen, Germany, in October 2002. The CD compilation, *Fresh Salt*, was produced for WOMEX, and distributed at the Australia Council

# Total Expenditure by Output and Outcome 2002–03

The figure allocated to Outcome 1 represents the primary impact of the support provided. We estimate however that approximately one third of these funds also contributes to the participation and enjoyment of the

**OUTPUT 1.1 – \$115.5m** investments in artistic production and development of artistic practice

# OUTPUT 1.2 – \$10.5m OUTPUT 2.1 – \$11.4m industry development policy, promotional

\$126 million

\$11.4 million

\$137.4 million

ents in artistic industry develo tion and for Australia's pment of artistic creative arts e

Summary by Outcome 2002–03

Outcome 1 (Outputs 1.1 and 1.2)

arts which is the focus of Outcome 2.

Outcome 2 (Output 2.1)

Total





OUTPUT 1.1OUTPUT 1.2OUTPUT 1.2OUTPUT 2.1Investments in artistic production and development of artistic practice through Council programs which support both artists and arts companiesIndustry development for Australia's creative artsPolicy, promotional and cultural relations servicesCORPORATE PLAN GOAL 1CORPORATE PLAN GOAL 1CORPORATE PLAN GOAL 4CORPORATE PLAN GOAL 5CORPORATE PLAN GOAL 5To support the excellence, diversity and the distinctiveness of Australia's artists and its artsTo improve the vitality of the artsCORPORATE PLAN GOAL 5CORPORATE PLAN GOAL 5CORPORATE PLAN GOAL 2To win recognition of the arts as a key element in Australia's cultural, social and development within a rapidlyTo uncrease community engagement with the arts and to promote individual participation in themTo win recognition of the arts as a key element in Australia's cultural, social and economic development	That Australian artists (	COME 1 create and pre cultural work	That the Australian p participation in, enjoy of the arts with an	OME 2 people's appreciation, yment and celebration id through our civic is enhanced
PLAN GOAL 1PLAN GOAL 4PLAN GOAL 5PLAN GOAL 2PLAN GOAL 3To support the excellence, diversity and the and viabilityTo foster a greater emphasis on artistic innovation, experimentation, and research and development within a rapidlyTo increase community engagement with the arts as a key element in Australia's cultural, social and economic development within a rapidlyTo increase community engagement with the arts and to promote individual economic development within a rapidly	Investments in artistic production and development of artistic practice through Council programs which support both	Industr	Policy, promotio	onal and cultural
changing world	PLAN GOAL 1     PLAN       To support the     To in       excellence,     the       diversity and the     and v       distinctiveness of     of the       Australia's artists     bits	GOAL 4 nprove vitality viability	PLAN GOAL 2 To increase community engagement with the arts and to promote individual	PLAN GOAL 3 To win recognition of the arts as a key element in Australia's cultural, social and

Maximise the organisation's capability to achieve its corporate goals through sound people and resource management and corporate planning processes

#### FORMAL POLICIES

Arts in a Multicultural Australia, National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Arts, Regional Arts Development, Young People and the Arts



IMAGE: Drum Drum performing music and dance from Australia, Papua New Guinea and Fiji. Based in Darwin, Drum Drum performs on kultour, a national network dedicated to touring Australian multicultural arts. Kultour is an initiative of the Council's Arts in a Multicultural Australia policy. PHOTO: Justin Stanford. stall at the trade fair, attended by music companies, producers, event companies and other arts councils. WOMEX proved to be successful for some of our Indigenous artists who secured invitations to tour internationally.

Five Indigenous writers attended the first Honouring Words celebration tour in Canada in October 2002. The tour brought together Indigenous writers from Canada, the United States, New Zealand and Australia. Authors Kenny Laughton, Fiona Doyle, Jadya Milroy, Kim Scott and Anita Heiss represented Australia.

Tony Doyle from Adelaide was awarded a twoyear Fellowship by the Community Cultural Development Board (CCDB) to develop models for disability-led community building and on-thejob training for disability support workers. Until recently, Tony was the director of Arts in Action, and was also founding director of the High Beam Festival. The Fellowship acknowledges his outstanding achievements in community cultural development and enables him to undertake a program of professional development and creative practice. Learning to use music-assistive technology will enable Tony to explore music composition and soundscape, from which he aims to create Blind Visions, an autobiographical oneman theatre production.

This year, the **Dance Board** funded Janganpa's creation of a new dance work, *Bushfire*, relating to the ancestral bushfire and dreaming stories of the Warlpiri and Anmatyere people of Central Australia, which was presented at the Araluen Arts Centre during the Alice Springs Festival 2003. The Janganpa group believes that presenting traditional Aboriginal dance in a contemporary context encourages the development of new audiences, as well as helping audiences to relate to these performances. They also believe that the development of new works in this context allows them to preserve and respect the integrity of their cultural heritage.

Once again this year, the **Literature Board** awarded almost half of its funding to individual writers, primarily through the New Work grant program. Under this category, the board supported the creation of an astonishing diversity of new literary works, including 37 works of fiction, 18 poetry collections, 13 works of non-fiction, 10 works for children and young adults, and seven performance works. Notable projects included John Tiggelen's profile of North Queensland and its people, Tasmanian writer Julie Hunt's witty picture book about the partnership between a disillusioned man and a 'suit with ambition', playwright Chi Vu's bilingual play exploring issues of dislocation within the Australian–Vietnamese community and Sydney poet Elena Knox's contemporary verse novel, blending pop culture with classical tragedy. Other recipients included award-winning biographer Jacqueline Kent, fiction writers Brian Castro, Gillian Mears, James Bradley and Arnold Zable, and popular children's poet Steven Herrick.

The 28 major performing arts companies supported by the **Major Performing Arts Board** (MPAB) presented a total of 707 mainstage works to Australian audiences during 2002, once again contributing significantly to Australia's cultural life. Among their artistic achievements this year were The Australian Ballet's new production of *Swan Lake*, by Australian choreographer Graeme Murphy; the Bell Shakespeare Company's critically acclaimed production of *Hamlet*; and Opera Australia's highly successful staging of two 20thcentury operas, Berg's *Lulu* and Shostakovich's *Lady Macbeth of Mtsensk*.

The major performing arts companies also present works dealing with issues facing Indigenous people and people of non-English speaking backgrounds (NESB). As an example, the State Theatre Company of South Australia's production of *Holy Day*, which examines the relationship between Indigenous people and white settlers in the mid-19th century, received outstanding critical acclaim and won two Victorian Green Room awards.

The companies regularly tour internationally to showcase the talents and diversity of Australian artists. In 2002-03, the Black Swan Theatre Company presented The Career Highlights of the Mamu, a new Australian work telling the stories of the Tjuntjuntjara Indigenous community through an innovative fusion of video, language, dance and music, at the Laokoon Festival in Hamburg, Germany. The Melbourne Symphony Orchestra undertook a significant tour to four cities in China, with a program featuring Chinese-Australian composer Julian Yu and an arrangement of a traditional Chinese song by Australian composer Peter Sculthorpe. Chinese audiences appreciated this engagement with their culture and the tour sparked some very successful moments of cultural exchange.

Two-year Fellowships were awarded by the **Music Board** to virtuoso bass guitarist Stephen Hunter, composer and educator Graham Hair, and composer Raffaele Marcellino in recognition of the outstanding quality of their work. The Fellowship programs will encompass international touring, residencies and composition of music theatre, with outcomes for a wide range of musical ensembles and artists in Australia.

A key partnership between SBS and Universal Music, which began in June 2003, will showcase culturally and linguistically diverse emerging bands as part of Phase 2 of the Whatever Music Project. Original music created by 10 bands will be posted on the Whatever Music website, with band profiles and live footage. This partnership will provide invaluable exposure for these bands, as well as mentoring by industry professionals.

Through the Music Board's Sounding Out Instrument Makers initiative, the Queensland Biennial Festival of Music received a grant to engage emerging Aboriginal artist William Barton to make a didjeridu, compose and perform a piece for the instrument and conduct workshops with the Indigenous youth of Mount Isa. These were held in January and February 2003. Film-maker Brendan Fletcher worked with William to create a unique documentary film capturing the processes and traditions involved in making, playing and teaching the didjeridu.

Lucy Guerin Association Inc was supported by the New Media Arts Board (NMAB) and the Dance Board to produce a multimedia performance work as part of the 2003 Melbourne Festival. The work combined solo performance, choreography, visual art, sculpture and sound design within the unique physical environment of the Screen Gallery at the Australian Centre for the Moving Image. The project drew together the skills of choreographer Lucy Guerin, new media artist Patricia Piccinini, sound designer Paul Healey and 10 dance artists to create an environment that blended the artificial and the real through live performance, sculpture and screen-based digital art.

*Soft* is a large-scale interdisciplinary work funded by the **Theatre Board** and produced by Back to Back Theatre, whose core ensemble of five performers are recognised as having an intellectual disability. It premiered at the Melbourne Festival in October 2002, receiving The Age Critics Award for Artistic Excellence. Developed over a two-year period, the production assembled a remarkable



IMAGE: Dancers Sally Wicks and Dan Crestani in *Virtually Richard<sup>9</sup>*, an Expressions Dance Company production with choreography by Maggi Sietsma. Expressions Dance Company is a Dance Board Key Organisation with a triennial grant. PHOTO: Aaron Tait Photography.

artistic team whose vision provoked the sensitivities of a society and crafted the stories in a unique theatrical form.

The venue for *Soft* was constructed from a light foldable material, which acted as a giant 180degree projection screen. The audience experienced the performance through a full surround headphone mix, as well as an external surround mix, the combination of sound and screen creating an immersive experience.

In September 2003, this distinctive Australian company toured *Soft* to Switzerland and Germany. *Soft* is not only a unique Australian work but also a high-profile advocacy for people with disabilities.

The Visual Arts/Craft Board (VACB) continues to support a highly diverse range of artists through its most popular grant categories: Skills and Arts Development, New Work and Fellowships. These enabled over 100 Australian artists and craftspeople to embark on new creative ventures around Australia and internationally during the year. While diverse, the common thread was artistic excellence.

As examples, Melbourne sculptor Ricky Swallow was awarded the three-month London Studio Residency to research and develop new 'super-real sculptures', and Annette Bezor received a New Work grant to create a series of large-scale portraits questioning the representation of women in marketing and magazines.

# Awards

During 2002–03, the Music, Visual Arts/Craft and Community Cultural Development boards of the Australia Council recognised the work of five outstanding individuals.

John Curro AM, MBE was the recipient of the 2003 Don Banks Music Award. Mr Curro has conducted the Queensland Youth Symphony for 37 years, and in 2000 undertook his ninth international tour with the orchestra to South Korea and Europe. He established the Queensland Youth Orchestra's annual National Youth Concerto Competition, the nation's premier competition for young string players. The annual award honours an artist of high distinction who has made an outstanding and sustained contribution to Australian music over many years. Aunty Dot Peters received the 2002 ATSIAB Red Ochre Award. Aunty Dot is one of only three custodians of traditional basket coiling still living in Victoria, and has been teaching the craft to students, parents and international visitors for over 20 years. The award is presented annually to an Indigenous Australian artist who has made an outstanding contribution to Australian arts.

The 2002 Visual Arts/Craft Emeritus Award was presented to Robert Owen. As both artist and educator for 40 years, Mr Owen's interests have embraced sculpture, installation, painting and art in public places. He represented Australia at the Venice Biennale in 1978, and his work can be found in galleries and museums around the world. This annual award acknowledges the achievements of eminent living artists or craftspeople who have made outstanding or lifelong contributions to visual arts/craft in Australia.

Scott Rankin was the 2002 recipient of the CCDB Ros Bower Award. As artistic director of multiaward winning arts company Big hART, Mr Rankin's vision and distinguished efforts to create arts projects with marginalised groups in rural, regional and isolated communities is consistent with the philosophies and principles espoused by Rosalie Bower. Ms Bower was founding director of the Community Arts Board, precursor to the CCDB. The award is presented annually to an individual artist or artsworker.

William Wright was awarded the 2002 Visual Arts/Craft Emeritus Medal. Mr Wright is currently director of Sherman Galleries in Sydney and was previously deputy director of the Art Gallery of NSW. He began his career as a painter in Europe, the UK and Australia, before moving to New York in the 1970s. He returned to Australia in 1980 to direct the fourth Biennale of Sydney. The medal honours the professional achievements of living writers, curators, administrators and advocates who have made major contributions to visual arts and craft in Australia.

# Young People and the Arts Policy

The Australia Council adopted its first Young People and the Arts Policy this year. Developed by the Council's Youth Panel, councillors and staff, with the support of many collaborators, critics and champions of the sector, the policy was launched by the Hon. Larry Anthony, Minister for Children and Youth Affairs, at the Brisbane Powerhouse in April 2003.

# Indigenous protocol guides

The Australia Council launched its *Indigenous Protocol Guides* for performance, writing, new media, song and visual arts in November 2002. ATSIAB developed the guides in response to increasing concern from Indigenous artists and communities about copyright infringement of Indigenous design and imagery, and exploitation of Indigenous cultural knowledge and intellectual property.

Endorsed by Copyright Agency Limited and the Australian Society of Authors (ASA), the guides promote best practice for anyone working in or with Indigenous artists, communities and the sector. They demonstrate the Council's recognition of Indigenous arts as integral to Australia's cultural identity.

The Australia Council has distributed the guides nationally and internationally, with ATSIAB staff presenting the guides at conferences and forums, including the 7th Pacific Arts Association Conference in New Zealand in June 2003.

# Venice Biennale

Patricia Piccinini and her We Are Family exhibition represented Australia at the Venice Biennale in June–December 2003. The exhibition, curated by Linda Michael, featured several new works including *The Young Family* and *Leather Landscape*, generating significant international response, with around 18,000 people visiting the Australian Pavilion during the three-day opening Vernissage period. Ms Piccinini gave over 50 media interviews during this time, and We Are Family featured in at least 25 art magazines and 35 international newspapers, and to an estimated worldwide television audience of 130 million viewers.

The Venice Biennale allows Australian artists critical international coverage, exposing them to new audiences and contexts, and is crucial to achieving a significant platform for the broad promotion of Australian contemporary visual arts.

# artsaustralia berlin

A six-month program of contemporary Australian performing arts, literature, visual arts and film, artsaustralia berlin 02 was presented in Berlin's major cultural venues and festivals during June–December 2002. Eleven events involving over 90 artists were presented as the first part of the two-year summer season program for 2002



IMAGE: Hai Kara Wulan from the Green Turtle Dreaming Project, by Susan Barlow and the children of Desa Baing on Sumba, Indonesia. Working with communities and schools in Australia and Indonesia, the project explores communities' relationship to the green turtle as it migrates from southern Australia to the northern islands of Indonesia. Green Turtle Dreaming was funded by the Australia–Indonesia Arts and Community Program, a partnership between the Council's Community Cultural Development Board and the Asialink Centre. PHOTO: Cricket Saleh. and 2003. The program increased opportunities for collaboration between Australian, German and other European artists, and opened up German and European markets to tours and exhibitions by Australian artists. At the same time it projected a positive and sophisticated image of contemporary Australian culture.

artaustralia berlin is supported by the Australia Council, the Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade (DFAT), through the Australia International Cultural Council, the Australian Film Commission, and state and territory arts funding and development agencies.

# Shanghai International Arts Festival

The prestigious Shanghai International Arts Festival invited Australia to present a week-long cultural program at its fourth festival in November 2002. Australia was the first country to be invited as the festival's guest nation.

The program, under the banner of Celebrate Australia 2002, showcased a range of Australian artists, including skadada, Legs on the Wall, Sydney Dance Company and William Yang. Initiated by the Australia International Cultural Council through DFAT, the Australia Council and other government agencies, the program was a huge success, with Australian performers selling out approximately 90 per cent of their available seats. Celebrate Australia 2002 generated extensive media coverage in China, and many Australian artists have been invited to develop ongoing exchanges with Chinese companies.

# Cultureshock, UK

Cultureshock, the arts program presented in Manchester, UK, from March to August 2002, formed the cultural hub of the nationwide Spirit of Friendship Festival for the 2002 Commonwealth Games. The program featured many Australian artists supported by the Council.

Legs on the Wall's *Homeland*, performed on the side of a city skyscraper, was reviewed as 'one of the most athletic, awe-inspiring, gob-smacking, tear-jerking performances of the Games ... It brought Manchester to a stop' (John Huxley, *The Sydney Morning Herald*, 3 August 2002).

Other Australian productions included Sydney Theatre Company's *The Cherry Pickers* by Kevin Gilbert, new media/performance company The Men Who Knew Too Much with *Virtual*  *Humanoids*, and collaborative projects between Australia's erth visual & physical company and the UK's pyrotechnic company pa-BOOM with *Bushfire*.

# French–Australian Contemporary Dance Exchange

The French–Australian Contemporary Dance Exchange was one of Australia's most significant cultural exchanges in recent years. This was an initiative of the Australia Council, through AMD and the Dance Board, and France's Biennale de Danse du Val-de-Marne, in association with the Melbourne International Festival of the Arts and the Association Francaise d'Action Artistique.

Initiated by Michel Caserta, artistic director of the Biennale, following visits to Australia, the aim of the exchange was to develop a long-term relationship between France and Australia. As a result, Australian dance artists and companies were presented in Paris in November 2002 in Novembre Australien. They included Chunky Move with *Crumpled & Corrupted 2*, Gravity Feed with *Host*, Tess de Quincey with *Nerve 9* and Rosalind Crisp with *Raft*. Additional support for the Paris program was provided by Arts Victoria, the NSW Ministry for the Arts and the Australian Embassy in France.

This reciprocal exchange will see three contemporary French companies being presented at the 2003 Melbourne International Arts Festival, effectively Australia's first major international dance festival.

# Goal 2: To increase community engagement with the arts and to promote individual participation in them

There were 12 million readers, audiences and attendances of Australia Council supported arts programs in 2002–03.

Underpinning the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Arts Board commitment to promoting Indigenous arts and culture is the importance of community support in maintaining Indigenous arts and culture. Examples of this commitment during this year included the Aboriginal Woman's Art Therapy project, which provided an opportunity for Aboriginal women to experience and participate in the arts through arts workshops; and the Indij Readers project, involving schoolchildren, authors and the Department of Education in developing and producing a set of books for primary schools.

Ballo Liscio, a theatrical storytelling event incorporating dance and music, was a step back in time for members of the Italian Senior Citizens community in the City of Darebin, Victoria. Supported by the Community Cultural Development Board and assisted by professional theatre artists and musicians, artist Carmelina Di Guglielmo worked with community members to develop and recreate dance and stories around courtship rituals. The participants researched, scripted, rehearsed and performed their stories, gaining new skills and confidence. The audiences, spanning three generations, were transported through laughter and tears to other times and cultures. The project highlighted the role that dance continues to play in the lives of this community, as well as the Australia Council's commitment to community engagement with the arts.

In 2002, the **Dance Board** supported Chunky Move's production of *Closer*, an interactive dance installation, which previewed at The Performance Space in Sydney as part of the Antistatic Festival and premiered at the Australian Centre for the Moving Image in Melbourne to a large audience of 51,282, many of whom were unfamiliar with either dance or Chunky Move. This innovative work allowed the audience to be really involved in the creative process—they literally choreographed the dance using sensor pads on the floor to control the moves of an on-screen dancer.

As a priority, the **Literature Board** encourages activities which engage children and young people in creative writing and reading for pleasure. To this end, the board supported two highly successful regional children's literature festivals, three young writers festivals and three ongoing participatory programs offered through children's literature centres in Victoria, South Australia and Western Australia.

One highlight was the Allwrite! Young People's Literature Festival, presented as part of the biennial Australian Festival for Young People, which involves young people aged 3–18 in every artform, as both creators and audiences. For this year's Allwrite! Festival, 14 writers travelled to 38 schools and communities and presented 65 Meet the Writer sessions, 42 workshops and 3 community events to 8300 young people throughout South Australia. One event involved students from five schools, each group completing a chapter of a story begun by



established writer Elizabeth Hutchins and emerging writer Lauren Busch. The resulting manuscript will be illustrated by students and published as a resource for schools.

The focus of the **Major Performing Arts Board's** Strategic Partnership grants has been on increasing opportunities for all Australians to experience and participate in the arts, with specific emphasis on promoting accessibility through television broadcasts and new media projects. This year, the Adelaide Symphony Orchestra was funded to work with new media artists, Digital Monkey, to develop *Guest Conductor*, an Internet-based game. The game allows users to participate in the virtual fantasy of conducting an orchestra and is designed to increase understanding of classical music and the role of the conductor.

OzOpera, the development arm of Opera Australia, also received Strategic Partnership funding to produce *The Widower*, a music theatre work for television. It will be filmed in rural Victoria, providing regional Australians with opportunities to participate in the production process, and will be broadcast nationally.

Burnie City Council in Tasmania received support from the Music Board under the New Work category to commission local composer Teresa Beck Swindale to compose music for a large-scale community theatre event, Spark up at West Park. It was performed at West Park, Burnie, in April 2003 as part of the Ten Days on the Island Festival. Local musicians and musical groups, including the community orchestra, brass band and choir, rock bands, rappers, marimba ensemble and solo vocalists (a total of 400 community members), workshopped ideas about the local region, its place on the island and its future, between November 2002 and March 2003, to create a 75-minute show performed over three nights to 6000 people. The major outcome was the sense of ownership by the local community that grew as the project developed.

Samia Mikhail was supported by the **New Media Arts Board** to tour and present *One Step Forward Backward* in New South Wales and South Australia between February and June 2003. This performance work featuring multi-screen digital video and slide projection, poetry reading, chanting, singing and declamation involved some 32 performers and artists. The poetry—in English, Arabic and Syriac—was enhanced by a backdrop displaying images of New York, London, Syria, Lebanon, Melbourne and Sydney. The production recreated places of childhood, memories of war, migration and our way of life in modern industrial cities. Through its use of new media, the project enhanced the accessibility of traditional artforms, providing exposure for artists from diverse cultural backgrounds to new audiences.

For the last 10 years, Backbone Youth Arts in Brisbane, a Theatre Board Key Organisation, has produced the Two High Festival for, by and about young women. A key objective of the festival is the professional development of emerging and established young women artists and artsworkers across several artforms. The festival has also created a mentoring model for young women aged 14-25 years. Through an application and selection process, eight young women are appointed to coordinate the festival, which involves structuring, programming and coordinating the entire festival under the mentorship of top arts industry personnel. Since 2001 the festival has also worked in partnership with the Queensland Art Gallery to provide opportunities for disadvantaged young women from community organisations to access workshops at the gallery.

As a special initiative, the **Visual Arts/Craft Board** formed a partnership with international publisher Thames & Hudson with the aim of fostering a new generation of arts readers. The joint venture will see six monographs on Australian artists produced over the next three years at a relatively low shelf price. The idea behind the series was to reach the general public and the education sector through well-researched and illustrated art books that explore challenging contemporary art.

# Queensland adviser

The Queensland Adviser Pilot Project, a one-year partnership between the Australia Council and Arts Queensland, concluded in June 2003. It was designed to strengthen links between the two agencies, to identify and facilitate partnerships in Queensland and to discover why fewer grant applications per capita were received from Queensland than from other states and territories. Sue Fisher, appointed by the Australia Council, drove the project from Arts Queensland's Brisbane office.

The extensive statewide consultation with Queensland artists over the past 12 months was facilitated through the networks of State Library of Queensland, the Queensland Arts Council, Queensland Artworkers Alliance and other agencies, and has been instrumental in raising awareness, improving communication and generating a large increase in funding enquiries. Ms Fisher conducted 40 cross-artform advocacy sessions across metropolitan and regional Queensland, as well as attending 58 arts industry events and 19 conferences.

The project also triggered a publication, *Queensland Snapshots*, which showcases 18 Queensland artists and arts organisations undertaking exciting work across the artforms with funding from the Australia Council. This is a lasting communication tool, specifically targeting Queensland artists to encourage them to seek Australia Council support.

The response from the Queensland arts community has been positive. The Australia Council is continuing to work with Arts Queensland and the sector to address current and future issues in that state.

# 'The Great Indoors'

In an effort to increase community engagement with contemporary visual arts and craft, the Australia Council commissioned market research on audiences for this sector. The researchers looked at patterns of attendance, frequency of attendance, preferred times, availability of information on exhibitions, price considerations and future intentions for attendance. The resultant report, *The Great Indoors: Developing audiences for contemporary art and craft in Australia* was published in June 2003. It provides contemporary arts and crafts galleries with valuable information on their audiences and the potential for attracting new audiences to their exhibitions.

# Queensland Biennial Festival of Music

The Queensland Biennial Festival of Music (QBFM) is Australia's largest music festival. The 2003 program featured 38 performances—15 of them world premieres—over 10 days, with over 4000 participants playing to more than 150,000 people in 17 regions across Queensland, from regional centres in the outback to coastal and metropolitan areas. The festival uses music as a vehicle to connect with as many Queenslanders as possible.

The Council's partnership with QBFM recognises the extraordinary regional and community reach of the festival and the inspiring and impressive programming ideas. A 'bobcat ballet' in Mt Isa, a 'shearing shed symphony' in Isisford, drumming



IMAGE: Jilalga Murray, *Fertility*, 2001, acrylic on canvas, 85 x 100 cm. Jilalga received an emerging artist micro grant as part of ATSIA's strategic initiatives to attend a professional development course. PHOTO: Jan Ford. extravaganzas in Rockhampton, Brisbane, Townsville and Barcaldine, and a 'musical fence' in Winton were just a few in an incredible range of events. This year QBFM also included the inaugural Australian Contemporary Music Market, supported by AMD and the Music Board.

QBFM celebrates regional diversity, working with communities, developing programs, listening to their issues and working collaboratively to create distinctive and significant music reflecting elements of each town's unique character, its history, dreams and aspirations.

The Council's investment strengthened links with regional communities, assisted QBFM to realise major audience development outcomes, such as attitudinal change and increased participation and accessibility, as well as encouraging local government to play an expanded role in cultural development and to capture the benefits for its communities.

# AbaF Awards and Australia Council Media Arts Award, 2001–03

Since its inception in 2001, the Australia Council has been the major partner of the Australia Business Arts Foundation (AbaF) Business Arts Partnership Awards. The Australia Council Media Arts Award was presented in association with the inaugural awards, initiated by the Council to honour media and arts organisations working in creative partnerships to engage more Australians with the arts.

The Seven Network and Opera Australia won the inaugural Australia Council Media Arts Award at the AbaF Awards in August 2002, and also scooped the overall Business Arts Partnership of the Year. These companies shared venues, personnel and expertise, with initiatives such as Opera in the Domain, television advertising and educational programs attracting broader audiences to opera.

The Media Arts Award aims to develop stronger links between the arts sector and the media as the foundation for the development and placement of arts stories in a range of non-arts media, as well as the development of a national arts and media relations skills development program.

# MAMAs program

The Multicultural Arts Marketing Ambassadors (MAMAs) program is a partnership between the

Council (PCR and AMD), Melbourne University, Multicultural Arts Victoria, and several large and medium-sized Melbourne-based arts organisations. MAMAs has, to date, brought together a team of experts to train 64 potential audience development professionals, from 33 language and cultural groups, in arts marketing and to develop strategies to promote the arts to Australians of non-English speaking background. Following their training, selected ambassadors work in arts and cultural oganisations to help those organisations reach audiences in specific NESB communities.

# Goal 3: To win recognition of the arts as a key element in Australia's cultural, social and economic development

To ensure a 'whole of government' approach to securing recognition of the arts as a significant factor in Australia's overall development, many important initiatives were introduced and continued in 2002–03.

As the Council's arts research activities were repositioned, a key outcome for the year was the publication of *Some Australian Arts Statistics*, a compilation of cultural statistics from a range of sources. It showed the impact of the arts through measures such as attendance, spending and employment.

# Education and the Arts

The Council initiated and funded seven action research projects this year in response to a call from the leadership of the National Education and the Arts Network, a partnership between federal, state and territory education and arts agencies.

The projects will deliver Australian evidence of the value of the links between education and the creative arts, particularly for children and young people at risk of not completing formal education or training.

Working across government portfolios, and in partnership with the education and the arts sectors, the Council's education and the arts strategy highlights the catalytic role the arts can and do play in the social, personal and intellectual development of young Australians.

# **Regional arts development**

The Council realised a number of achievements in supporting regional arts development this year.

The Australia Council met in Albury–Wodonga this year to coincide with the third national regional arts conference in October 2002. Council members and staff joined the 595 delegates in what was the largest arts conference ever held in Australia. And on 3–6 November, the Council's CEO, Jennifer Bott, addressed the National General Assembly of Local Government in Alice Springs. In line with the Council's new integrated approach to regional arts and local government, this was a major opportunity to engage with local government leaders and to profile the work of the Council.

Audience and Market Development continued its significant support for regional audience development in partnership with regional, state and territory arts agencies.

The Australia Council also worked with the Australian Local Government Association to fund the Small Towns Big Picture project. A partnership between the Victorian Cultural Development Network and La Trobe University's Centre for Sustainable Development, this project provided the residents of five central Victorian towns with a toolkit for measuring the health of their communities—by using the arts and local artists—on social, economic and environmental sustainability grounds.

Among the many artistic outcomes of this program was a musical play, *Right Where We Are*, performed by local residents to illustrate the attractions and limitations of small town life and posing the thorny question, 'Why are people always leaving?'

During the year, the Council also worked closely with DCITA on monitoring and evaluating cultural programs in regional and remote Australia, completing a literature review, commentary and two in-depth case studies, and internally introducing new mechanisms for tracking the benefits of regional funding programs.

# IFACCA

The Council continued its close involvement with the International Federation of Arts Councils and Culture Agencies (IFACCA). The year saw the federation further consolidate its position as an international resource for arts councils and culture agencies, providing an important link for the Australia Council to international arts agencies. The federation's national arts support agency membership grew from 21 to 31, and the number of affiliates and members increased from five to 15.

# Publishing

This year, the Australia Council produced 31 publications—newsletters, research reports, guides, policy documents and other publications which support the Council's grant programs. To promote national cultural development, key reports were released on existing and potential audiences for contemporary arts and craft (see page 29); the state of live popular music opportunities in New South Wales (co-published with the NSW Ministry for the Arts); and a statistical picture of the arts in Australia.

In September 2002 the Council employed a Managing Editor to oversee the Council's active publishing program, and improve the efficiency of outsourcing editorial, design and print services. This role has triggered strategic reviews of key Council publications, such as the *Support for the Arts Handbook*, and generated considerable savings.

Publications have been distributed via mailing lists and bulk distribution, and on request to artists, organisations, politicians, students, the media and the public. They are also available on the Council's website, either for reading online or for downloading. A bibliography of all Australia Council publications is held in the Council's Research Centre, and a list of publications is available on the Council's website.

# Content management system

During the year, the Council undertook a select tender to redevelop its website and implement a content management system, due to be launched in the first quarter of the 2003–04 financial year.

The redeveloped website will also include a range of new features. 'Arts in Australia' will showcase a wide range of Australian artists and arts organisations, and present a statistical profile of the state of the arts in Australia, incorporating arts attendance and participation alongside data on the economic importance of the arts to the Australian economy. There will also be an arts events calendar and a powerful 'Arts Resources' feature, providing online access to all of the Council's publications, as well as comprehensive information on arts research taking place across Australia.

# Goal 4: To improve the vitality and viability of the arts

The Australia Council has continued its longstanding commitment to improving the vitality and viability of the arts. This focus has generated critical arts research—earlier projects such as the Major Performing Arts Inquiry, and more recently the Cultural Ministers Council Small to Medium Performing Arts Examination, the Contemporary Visual Arts and Craft Inquiry, plus recent Dance and Theatre sector research. In turn the research has been central to helping the Council influence the ongoing viability of the arts, especially by identifying and supporting the development of an essential creative infrastructure.

To this end, the Council provides multi-year funding to 144 outstanding national and state/territory focused companies, and manages tripartite performance agreements with 28 major performing arts companies. In total, this support is the Australia Council's greatest single 'output', annually providing approximately \$87 million.

The breadth of work of this network of arts organisations is extraordinary, including companies providing administrative and information services to artists and the public, organisations dedicated to the highest standards of Australian performance, companies committed to the development both of new Australian work and new ways of working, key advocacy and research bodies, etc. A few examples of this support are provided below.

The Council has also pursued special initiatives to help promote best practice in management and governance, aiming to work in closer partnership with these key organisations. In addition, since artistic viability does not rest solely on continuing government support, the Council has undertaken projects that allow companies and individuals to secure support from other income streams: improving marketing skills to increase earned income, promoting sponsorship and philanthropy, and generating new support for individual artists.

A national Indigenous arts infrastructure is one of the priorities of the **Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Arts Board**. This year it supported the following projects to seed ongoing benefits for Indigenous artists, organisations and communities.

The board convened the inaugural meeting of key Indigenous arts and cultural organisations in June 2003 with the aim of reviewing their current status and identifying gaps and issues which pose a threat to the sustainability of the Indigenous arts industry. This is a long-term strategy by ATSIAB to develop and promote best management and governance in Indigenous arts organisations.

ATSIAB developed a partnership with the ATSIC Many Rivers Regional Council in NSW to create and improve opportunities for Aboriginal artists, organisations and communities through a microgrant program administered by ATSIC. The program provided support for artists to further develop skills in artform practice, promotion and marketing. The partnership was particularly successful as it created new resources for Aboriginal artists to pursue their aspirations.

The **Community Cultural Development Board** developed a residency program at the Camden Head Pilot Station on the NSW Mid North Coast with Hastings Council and Camden Haven Adult and Community Education, to provide community artists with time and space to enrich their own arts practice and to collaborate with community groups in the Hastings region. The project attracted local business support and the CCDB will continue the Pilot Station residency in future years.

The **Literature Board** has identified state writers centres, national professional writers associations and professional literary magazines as providing essential infrastructure services to the Australian writing community. The Australian Society of Authors, which celebrated 40 years of service to Australian writers this year, is one of 10 key organisations funded triennially by the board. The Literature Board's support of the ASA in 2002–03 included its contract advisory service, mentorship programs, quarterly journal, and dissemination of information about publishers, agents, rates of payment for authors, copyright, tax and other professional advice.

This year has seen the first payments in the **Major Performing Arts Board's** Reserves Incentive Scheme (RIS). Historically, the level of reserves maintained by almost all of the major performing arts companies has been inadequate to ensure their ongoing financial well-being. The RIS is designed to encourage these companies to build reserves that will allow them to undertake artistic risks and to increase the accessibility of their programming, without endangering their financial viability. The Federal Government provided \$6 million to assist companies to build their reserves to a target of 20 per cent of their annual costs. To be eligible to



IMAGE: Leon Ford (left) and Billie Brown in The Bell Shakespeare Company's production of *Hamlet*, directed by John Bell. This production is touring NSW, ACT, Victoria and Tasmania in 2003. The Bell Shakespeare Company is supported by the Major Performing Arts Board. PHOTO: Heidrun Löhr.

access this funding, companies must deliver an operating profit and meet requirements concerning self-generated cash flow levels. To date, eligible companies have claimed 29 per cent of the total government funding available under the RIS.

The Octapod Association was supported by the New Media Arts Board to produce Electrofringe, a unique annual festival of digital, hybrid, electronic and new media arts performances in Newcastle, now in its fifth year. As part of the This Is Not Art festival, Electrofringe includes a series of workshops and critical forums examining the state of new media art, technology and screen culture, both within Australia and globally. It attracts participants from around Australia and is building an international profile through the presence of artists from the UK, Germany, USA, Canada and Japan. Electrofringe is an opportunity for young and emerging new media artists to exhibit their work, and to share experiences with their peers and international guests.

The Visual Arts/Craft Board commits nearly \$3 million each year to supporting over 30 arts organisations as triennial clients, including art journals, craft councils, contemporary art spaces, national exhibition agencies and peak service bodies.

A major initiative this year was the re-establishment of Craft Australia in Canberra. This national body is now better located to fulfil its new charter of research and advocacy for the contemporary craft sector. To help develop Australia Council policies for the craft sector, the board appointed Ivana Jirasek as Craft Policy Officer in October 2002.

# **Contemporary Visual Arts and Craft Inquiry**

On 6 September 2002, the Hon. Rod Kemp, Minister for the Arts and Sport, publicly released the Contemporary Visual Arts and Craft Inquiry report. Prepared by Rupert Myer with a team of Department of Communications, Information Technology and the Arts (DCITA) and Australia Council staff, the 'Myer Report' is the first comprehensive analysis of the contemporary visual arts and craft sector. It highlights the creativity of tens of thousands of artists and craft practitioners as well as the supportive roles of hundreds of organisations and institutions.

The report noted that Australia's 20,000 practising professional visual artists and craftspeople were amongst the lowest paid professional workers in Australia, and drew attention to the unrealised

potential of an increasingly fragile infrastructure of contemporary visual arts and craft organisations.

The report recommended the federal, state and territory governments increase funding for individual artists and the network of important contemporary arts organisations around the nation, and for market development. It also identified legislative changes in the areas of taxation, copyright, intellectual property and philanthropy. Having supported the inquiry research and publication process, the Australia Council worked closely with DCITA and the Minister to assist the Federal Government's consideration of the recommendations.

The 2003-04 Federal Budget announced on 13 May 2003 committed \$19.5 million over four years in response to the Myer Report, based on matching funding from the states and territories. Ms Victoria Lynn, Chair of the Council's Visual Arts/Craft Board, commented that this was 'a momentous report and an equally spirited response that should see many significant changes in the years ahead'.

The Australia Council is currently working with federal, state and territory colleagues to develop national and bilateral agreements so that new funding can flow into the sector during the 2003-04 financial year.

# **US Free Trade Negotiations**

The Australia Council and the Australian Film Commission have worked closely, in partnership with DFAT and cultural sector leaders, during the year on the proposed free trade agreement with the United States.

Government agencies and leaders in the sector have responded very positively to the extent and quality of the contributions made by the Australia Council in this area.

A free trade agreement with the United States could have great significance for the Australian cultural sector. The Council created and used collaborative partnerships across the cultural sector to provide constructive input to the Government's negotiations with US representatives. The significance and relevance of trade policy to culture has thus been elevated and extended in government and the cultural sector, and in public discussion.

# artsupport Australia

artsupport Australia is an innovative program designed to facilitate donations to arts organisations and artists, in a move to boost cultural philanthropy in Australia and develop greater community engagement with the arts. It is a joint initiative of the Australia Council and the Australia Business Arts Foundation (AbaF) that became operational in May 2003. The Council and AbaF have committed to the joint initiative for three years from 1 July 2003.

The objectives of artsupport Australia are to facilitate increased levels of giving to the arts in Australia by promoting awareness of the value of cultural philanthropy and of the opportunities to give to the arts; to assist the cultural sector to build its capacity to secure donations from the private sector and the general public; and to encourage and support individuals, families and businesses to make donations to the arts based on their own preferences. artsupport Australia was officially announced by the Prime Minister on 7 August 2003.

# Small to medium performing arts

In May 2002 the Cultural Ministers Council (CMC) asked the Australia Council to deliver, on behalf of the CMC, several national strategies, including:

- development of a joint program for mediumsized performing arts companies to enhance skills in board governance, financial management, business development, marketing, use of IT and sponsorship/fundraising
- improvement in the effectiveness and efficiency of funding in the small to medium performing arts sector through enhanced cooperation between the Australia Council, DCITA and the state/territory funding agencies.

With special CMC funding, the Australia Council commissioned Mr Duncan Peppercorn to create and deliver strategic business development seminars to key staff and boards of 52 Australian medium-sized performing arts companies. Seminars in all capital cities and two regional centres were followed up by one-on-one consultations with each company. Further aspects of the CMC training strategy will be realised in 2003-04.

The Council brought together staff from each of the state and territory arts funding agencies to



IMAGE: Image from Iain Mott's sound/video installation Close, 2002. Iain was funded by a Presentation & Promotion grant from the New Media Arts Board to exhibit Close at the Emocao Art.ificial symposium in Sao Paulo, Brazil PHOTO: Jain Mott

agree to a shared application and reporting format for organisations receiving ongoing funding support. National agreement on the use of business plans and corporate reporting as the cornerstone of federal, state and territory funding requirements (as has been tested in two states this year) should significantly ease the workload of smaller arts companies.

To continue to improve our working relationships with companies and other government arts agencies, the Council also established 'Fair Notice', requiring its boards to give 12 months' notice of significant concerns about any triennially funded organisation so that the concerns can be discussed with the company and the relevant state/territory agency.

The Council, along with other federal, state and territory agencies, was also asked to provide strategic support to small to medium companies. The Council set aside a pool of funds to support expert planning for companies identified by the Arts Development division and ATSIAB.

Several issues identified in the 'Small to Medium Performing Arts Examination' required further attention. The Dance Board commissioned Positive Solutions Pty Ltd to research and write an analysis of the subsidised dance sector, including organisations, groups and individuals. The Theatre Board commissioned I D Roberts Pty Ltd to analyse the contribution, strengths and vulnerability of its 35 triennially funded companies, which in total receive approximately \$4.2 million each year. It also commissioned Positive Solutions to research the Young People's Theatre sector. These two boards are considering the reports' findings and recommendations, as well as the state and territory agencies' comments on these reports, to assist policy and budget development for 2004.

# Public liability insurance

The cost and availability of public liability insurance cover continued to be a major issue in the year under review, particularly for smaller and regional arts organisations.

In view of this, the Australia Council worked with state and territory arts agencies and national arts service organisations to identify two needs: information and risk management support tailored to the arts. It also worked with the Australian Sports Commission and a number of peak bodies in the not-for-profit sector to adapt useful strategies from other industries. The chief response to the insurance issue is to focus on better management and governance practices. Production of a free information kit and an arts risk management module began in June 2003.

# fuel4arts

This online audience development and arts marketing resource established by AMD continues to grow and is now recognised as a key resource, both nationally and internationally. Membership of fuel4arts increased by 40 per cent in the past 12 months, reaching 10,000 from over 90 countries, with around 60 per cent from Australia.

Discussions began in 2002–03 to establish a range of partnerships with international arts and cultural agencies and, during the same period, fuel4arts' online forum topics included regional audience development, audiences for contemporary visual arts and craft, and youth audience development.

AMD also developed reSAUCEful Media Relations, a national professional development program for building the community's skills in arts and media relations. This was created and delivered through fuel4arts as part of a suite of practical audience development and arts marketing resources. Six hundred artsworkers participated in the program, and over 70 media representatives provided their expert knowledge in a series of Meet the Media sessions. An online alumni program has been set up to continue the professional development process—98 per cent of respondents who evaluated the course said that reSAUCEful met their expectations to a 'very high degree'.

# Goal 5: To foster artistic innovation, experimentation, and research and development within a rapidly changing world

The Australia Council's new Young People and the Arts Policy (see page 25) and continuing support for the noise initiative (see page 43) are examples of the Council's commitment to artistic innovation and experimentation.

Many of the 53 artists and artsworkers funded during the year under the Fellowship category of the Council's grants programs use their Fellowship periods as valuable opportunities to experiment within their arts practice. With the support of the **Community Cultural Development Board**, the Karratha Youth Theatre and Desert Drama Outreach Project collaborated for the first time to present and facilitate a oneweek drama camp for 60 young people from diverse cultural and disadvantaged backgrounds. Participants were aspiring performers between the ages of 13 and 17 years from the goldfields, midwest and Pilbara regions of Western Australia. They were provided with an intensive arts experience designed to reveal what the arts have to offer and to inspire them to be advocates of the arts to their peers, families and communities.

The aim of the organisers was to increase awareness, respect and understanding of different cultures and to encourage young people to address social issues through creative processes.

Since its inception in 2001, the **Dance Board's** Project WORKSPACE has provided individual choreographers, dancers and movement artists access to affordable and appropriate workspaces. This year, Project WORKSPACE2 provided 24 artists from around Australia with grants of up to \$1,000 to access a variety of workspaces for dance and movement practice, enabling them to investigate ideas, take risks and research new work in a supported environment.

The Literature Board has embraced emerging forms of writing in its grants programs and also in partnerships which engage new technologies to extend the boundaries of creative writing practice. This year saw the launch of Digital Ink, a pilot residency program jointly supported by the Literature and New Media Arts boards and the State Library of Victoria's Experimedia Centre. The program involves a digital writer working with a print-based writer for six weeks in an online studio, collaborating and developing new work. Digital writer Lisa Gye and print-based writer Adam Ford were selected for the pilot residency. They are working on a collaborative digital literary work focusing on early Australian pulp fiction, which will be publicly available through the State Library of Victoria's digital collection.

The 28 companies funded by the **Major Performing Arts Board** are required to foster artistic innovation through demonstrating their commitment to the development and presentation of new Australian work on a yearly basis. In 2002, these companies presented a total of 84 new Australian works. These ranged from the world premiere of renowned Australian composer Andrew



SHANGHAI

IMAGE: The cover of Shanghai Dancing by Brian Castro, published by Giramondo Press. Brian received a New Work (Established Writers) grant from the Literature Board in 2002–03. DESIGNER: Harry Williamson.



IMAGE: Bronze Tasmanian Mountain Harp by instrument maker Garry Greenwood. The harp featured during Tasmanian Made, Tasmanian Played, an exhibition and recital program in April 2003 funded by the Sounding-out instrument building initiative of the Music Board. Also assisted through Arts Tasmania by the Premier, Minister for the Arts. PHOTO: © Philip Kuruvita 2003 Schultz's cantata, *Journey to Horseshoe Bend*, by the Sydney Symphony Orchestra to Bangarra Dance Theatre's production of *Walkabout*.

The board also continued its Young Artist Development funding scheme for three theatre companies: Sydney Theatre Company, Melbourne Theatre Company and Queensland Theatre Company. This scheme includes support of Sydney Theatre Company's Blueprints development program, which provides a forum for the company's resident directors and other emerging artists to explore their artform.

Time\_Place\_Space is a development initiative of the **New Media Arts Board**, supported by the Theatre, Dance and Music Boards, which brings together hybrid artists from around Australia for an intensive two-week exchange of ideas, concepts and skills with leading national and international facilitators.

Managed by The Performance Space in Sydney, in partnership with Charles Sturt University, the inaugural Time\_Place\_Space was held at the Wagga Wagga campus in September 2002, and was facilitated by Derek Kreckler (WA), Margie Medlin (Vic.), Andrew Morrish (NSW), Leslie Hill (USA), Helen Paris (UK) and Robert Pacitti (UK). Twenty artists from around Australia participated in the program and new collaborations begun during the workshop have continued into 2003, with several new works in development.

The **Theatre Board** funded the Magdalena Australia Festival to bring Julia Varley, a renowned actor and director from the Odin Theatre, Denmark, to the festival, held in Brisbane in April 2003. The Magdalena Festival is an international network of women in contemporary theatre committed to fostering opportunities for creative development and artistic exchange amongst women from diverse theatre practices.

Julia presented a five-day masterclass on vocal dramaturgy for Australian and visiting international actors, providing an environment for creative risk-taking. She also presented two solo performances, *Dona Musica's Butterflies* and *The Castle of Holstebro*, as part of the festival program.

# Australian Research Council partnership

In 2002 the Australia Council developed the Synapse strategy to encourage creative and experimental collaborations between artists and scientists. A key focus of the three-year strategy is to develop partnerships with Commonwealth Government agencies responsible for supporting research and development—the Australian Research Council (ARC) and Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation (CSIRO).

In June 2003 two significant arts and technology collaborations were co-funded by the Australia Council and the ARC. The Australia Council assisted with the identification and shortlisting of experimental collaborations and projects for the ARC's Linkage-Projects Program and supported the projects as an industry partner. The ARC funded interactive installation artist Mari Velonaki to work in the Australian Centre for Field Robotics at the University of Sydney, and Dr Nigel Helyer, a sculptor and sound artist, to work with the Human Computer Interface Lab and Satellite Navigation and Positioning Laboratory at the University of New South Wales.

Goal 6: To maximise the organisation's capability to achieve its corporate goals through sound people and resource management and corporate planning processes

This year, Goal 6 was added to the Corporate Plan, a clear acknowledgment that the organisation's performance depends on its people. This goal, together with the Staff Survey and the negotiation of the Certified Agreement, brought people and the workplace into the spotlight. The focus has been on ensuring that our people strategy and systems strengthen the Council's capability and effectively support our aims.

Employee relations at the Council are built on a platform of consultation. Employees, management, and the Community and Public Sector Union are committed to cooperation and consultation, recognising that these are key contributors to the positive climate and culture of the organisation. The Workplace Consultative Forum and Staff Survey are the key communication and feedback mechanisms.

During 2002–03, a newly recruited Human Resources (HR) team introduced a range of initiatives to support people working at the Australia Council. This positioned HR as a provider of operational and strategic people services, with a focus on learning and organisational development.

## **Corporate values**

This year, Council employees developed a values statement—a simple, effective and dynamic document designed as a point of reference for action and decision-making for every member of staff. Following a workshop for all staff, a representative group of employees arrived at six values: collaboration, respect, integrity, service, diversity and leadership. These align with and underpin progress towards the Council's mission, vision, goals and policies.

The values also formed the basis of the Indigenous cross-cultural awareness and communication program, which was undertaken by HR in consultation with the ATSIAB team.

# **CHRIS system**

The implementation of a Complete Human Resources Information System (CHRIS) during 2002 facilitated more effective and accurate reporting, as well as enabling HR to provide quicker responses when handling queries. This has been invaluable in providing timely information to aid our organisational decisions. An enhancement to CHRIS to enable employees to access relevant personnel information online is currently being developed.

# People, Development and Performance Framework

The People, Development and Performance Framework (PDPF), introduced this year, enables employees to achieve their work-related goals and contribute to the achievement of the organisation's corporate goals. PDPF also enables the effective identification of individual and organisational development requirements, and assists people in developing their careers.

A better practice model for managing learning and development was also implemented this year to facilitate organisational objectives and outcomes. HR now has the capability to design and deliver in-house programs to meet identified PDPF needs. This allows for cost-effective, flexible and efficient training delivery, and maximises the transfer of learning back to the workplace.

# National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Arts Policy

In 2002, the Council took a fresh approach to implementing the National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Arts Policy (NATSIAP). The plan includes a range of activities to ensure that the



IMAGE: Ricky Swallow, *Together is the New Alone*, 2002. Laminated jelutong (hardwood), glass, metal, epoxy putty. 30.5 x 16.5 x 15.2 cm. Funded by a Skills and Arts Development grant from the Visual Arts/Craft Board. PHOTO: Fredrik Nilsen.

organisation as a whole clearly demonstrates understanding of and support for Indigenous arts through day-to-day actions and decision-making.

Throughout the year, the Council's Arts Development boards included Indigenous Australians in their decision-making processes.

A series of presentations aimed at increasing knowledge and understanding of Indigenous heritage was offered to all Australia Council employees during the year. The topics in the series, 'Understanding and Appreciating Our Indigenous Heritage', were based on the four NATSIAP protocols of respect, authority, diversity, and rights and responsibility. Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander perspectives were explored throughout the topics. Key outcomes from these presentations will form the foundation of future promotions of cross-cultural awareness and communication at the Australia Council.

# IT manager

During the year, the Council appointed a Manager of Information Services, a new position reporting to the Executive Director of Finance and Services.

In July 2000, in line with the Federal Government's policy on IT outsourcing, the Council outsourced its IT support services. Since then, the Council has relied on external providers for various IT services. In recent years, the Council has made a significant investment in an online grants management system which has changed the organisation's IT landscape.

The new position has enabled senior management to access strategic guidance on IT services from within the organisation and to have better management control of IT operations. This position is also responsible for the management of existing outsourced arrangements and the ongoing maintenance of the IT Strategic Plan, which was developed this year.

# Government Initiatives

The Australia Council continued to administer six Federal Government initiatives during 2002–03. New work, programs and achievements emanating from these initiatives during the period under review are outlined below.

#### Young and Emerging Artists

In view of the Council's continuing focus on

young people's participation in the arts, both as artist and audience, this government initiative has provided invaluable support for the development of artistic production and practice by young and emerging artists (aged to 30 years) in Australia.

The Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Arts Board recognises the importance of supporting the next generation of Indigenous people to maintain its arts and culture and to strengthen the Indigenous arts industry. This year, the board supported the Flying Fruit Fly Circus to undertake a second circus skills development and training program in Far North Queensland. The project focused on workshops with schoolchildren and schools from Hopevale, Napranum and Lockhart River. The retention rate of children attending school has increased as a result of the circus skills training program. This result is an example of the impact the arts can have across the social fabric of our society.

#### The Community Cultural Development Board's

Out There, Everywhere program continues to recognise the skills of young artists and artsworkers and their contribution to community cultural development. Seeking to invest in leadership, the CCDB this year supported eight young and emerging artists to undertake residencies with a range of international organisations. The program aims to establish networks, develop projects and share knowledge with practitioners, communities and organisations across the world. Residencies have been established in Vanuatu, Sierra Leone, USA, Spain, Egypt and Thailand. On completion of the international component of the program, the young artsworkers return to work with communities in Australia.

Following on from the success of Foot in the Door, launched in 2002, young and emerging performers were invited this year to submit a proposal to the **Dance Board's** Foot in the Door 2. This program was developed to assist dance and movement artists of 26 years and under to gain professional experience through a working relationship with a company or group of their choice. Six performers received grants to undertake secondments with dance companies and groups from around Australia.

In 2002 the board invited The Performance Space, Sydney, and the Perth Institute of Contemporary Art to develop and curate a touring project, designed to enable young and emerging choreographers to present existing works in a supportive environment and appropriate performance context. *Mobile States* was produced and presented in Perth as part of the Dancers Are Space Eaters Festival, and in Sydney as part of the Antistatic Festival.

The **Dance Board** supported emerging producer David Tyndall from Victoria in a seven-week secondment to The Esplanade–Theatres on the Bay in Singapore to address the problem many artsworkers in management and technical roles face in making the transition to the position of producer. The board also developed a community dance initiative to address the need for professional development opportunities for community dance practitioners. Lynette Lewis and Kellie Macareth were supported to undertake tailored professional development programs with Northern Territory companies Barkly Regional Arts and Alice Springs Youth Arts Group respectively.

Write in Your Face is the **Literature Board's** micro-grant program, offering financial support to young writers engaged in innovative projects which might not otherwise have fitted into the board's existing grants program. The purpose of the initiative is to encourage young writers to experiment with a variety of artistic forms. This year, Write in Your Face supported 11 projects, including an online poet-in-residence program, a comic novel, a website documenting the history of a 'share house' and a series of 'wetland sonnets' for performance and multimedia presentation.

In addition, the Literature Board supported eight professional development programs for young and emerging writers, including Just Us Theatre Ensemble's Enter Stage Write program for emerging playwrights, a writing and editorial mentorship for Indigenous writer Yaritji Green, offered through the Institute for Aboriginal Development, 10 mentorships for emerging Northern Territory writers and a program of fellowships for young poets.

The **Major Performing Arts Board** provided four young and emerging artist grants during 2002–03. The State Opera of South Australia was funded to support a chamber opera comedy double-bill performance, produced and performed by three young singers. The West Australian Ballet received funds to provide choreographic opportunities for two young dancers and to employ two students from the West Australian Academy of Performing Arts in the positions of assistant lighting designer and assistant stage designer, under the instruction of industry professionals. The State Theatre Company of South Australia was supported to provide an assistant director mentorship placement for an emerging theatre director to work alongside the company's artistic director on a production of *The Crucible*. Orchestra Victoria received a grant to provide performance opportunities to three young singers as part of the orchestra's regional tour and its Opera in the Market and Opera in the Alps programs.

This year, the **Music Board** again offered direct support to individual musicians and groups through 'bUzz'. Grants of up to \$2500 were awarded to artists 26 years and under for a diverse range of projects, including recordings, performances, tours, professional development opportunities and mentorships.

RUN WAY is an ongoing professional development program of the New Media Arts Board, designed to enable young people 30 years of age and under to travel to develop new skills and knowledge about new media arts and interdisciplinary arts practices. Victorian-based Anne-Maree Taranto travelled to the Banff Centre for the Arts, Canada, to attend Quintessence: The Clumpy Matter of Art, Math and Science Visualisation. The symposium included presentations delivered by experts from such diverse fields as science, writing, virtual reality, astronomical imaging, bio-informatics, abstract modelling and artificial intelligence. Taranto formed invaluable contacts in the areas of virtual reality and astronomical imaging, which are the focus of her arts practice.

The **Theatre Board's** Start U Up invests in critical stages in the careers of young and emerging artists. Performance group Shagging Julie (Michelle Outram, Teik Kim Pok and Gavin Sladen) received a grant this year for a four-week development and showing of *Remixing the Aftermath*, a performance installation. The grant enabled the ensemble to work together full time to develop their ensemble practice and their own physical language. The development and two showings took place at The Performance Space, Sydney, in January 2003.

In support of the Federal Government's Young and Emerging Artists Initiative, the **Visual Arts/Craft Board** delivered a series of programs designed to foster the creativity inherent in our younger artists and curators. These included support for Artist-Run-Initiatives, Youth Craft Mentorships and mentorships for emerging Indigenous curators. All have have been taken up both in regional and in metropolitan Australia.

# **Regional Arts Fund**

The Australia Council receives an allocation from the Commonwealth Regional Arts Fund of \$100,000 per year. The Queensland Biennial Festival of Music, an innovative project involving artists working with small town communities throughout regional and metropolitan Queensland, was this year's regional 'lighthouse' project (see page 29). See also 'Regional arts development' on page 31.

# Major Festivals Initiative

The Major Festivals Initiative (MFI) supports the commissioning, development and showcasing of new, high quality, large-scale Australian performing arts productions for Australia's major international arts festivals—Adelaide Festival, Brisbane Festival, Melbourne International Arts Festival, Perth International Arts Festival, Sydney Festival and Ten Days on the Island (Tasmania). In the longer term, many of these productions tour internationally. The MFI is managed by the Australia Council, while the Confederation of Australian International Arts Festivals is directly responsible for the selection of projects.

Projects supported this year through the MFI include *Same same But Different*, a multimedia dance/movement work, with choreography by Kate Champion, music by Max Lyandvert and lighting design by Geoff Cobham for the 2002 festivals in Brisbane, Sydney and Melbourne.

# noise

A virtual, media-based youth arts and culture event, 'noise' showcases young Australians' creativity and provides opportunities for starting careers in the creative industries. The noise 2003 program and website were launched in March 2003, with the website soon capturing up to 78 per cent of all online arts and entertainment traffic in Australia. This initiative has secured 80 partnerships with such major cultural institutions as the National Gallery of Australia and the National Museum of Australia, and is on track to achieve high participation and audience numbers for the next event in October 2003, similar to those achieved for noise 2001—10,000 participants and an audience of 14 million.

# Contemporary Music Development Program

The Contemporary Music Development Program (CMDP), managed from 1998 to 2002 through the Australia Council's AMD division, has worked with the contemporary music industry to build and support a viable independent music industry.

CMDP was greatly welcomed by the contemporary music industry. The following key strategies have had considerable impact on the growth and development of the sector:

- Contemporary Music Export Development, including an Export Marketing Advances scheme, which has assisted 54 bands to break into international territories, and marketing of Australian music at international music industry trade events.
- Business and Marketing Development with industry bodies, such as the Music Managers' Forum (Aust.) Ltd and the Association of Independent Record Labels.
- Australian Music Online (AMO, <www.amo.org.au>), an online initiative promoting new Australian music through contentsharing partnerships. AMO collects and freely shares content about local musicians, their releases and labels.
- Indigenous Contemporary Music Strategy, with pilot programs implemented and managed by ATSIAB.
- Development of a cohesive strategy for the ongoing development, support and promotion of Australian contemporary music.
- Three-year support for four of Australia's finest contemporary music ensembles—The Song Company, Synergy, The Goldner String Quartet and the Elision Ensemble—to develop international touring opportunities and markets for live performances and recordings.

# **Books Alive**

Books Alive, launched by the Minister for the Arts and Sport in March 2003 as the biggest promotion of books and reading ever undertaken in Australia, is funded through the Federal Government's Book Industry Assistance Plan. Its overriding objective is to increase the reading and buying of books.

Books Alive was developed in consultation with an advisory reference group that conducted research, market testing and studies of successful overseas promotional models. The Books Alive model reflects a high degree of support from the book sector, making the best use of government funds to create a sustainable program that will grow the book industry.



IMAGE: Department of Bluegrass performing at Taste 03, a 'taste of the arts' around Canberra in March 2003. Taste 03 is one of the activities of Canberra Arts Marketing, a consortium of 96 arts and cultural organisations from the ACT and regions that delivers marketing and audience development services to its members. It is funded by Arts ACT and the Australia Council through its Audience and Market Development Division. PHOTE: DI Chalmers.



IMAGE: Musician and composer William Barton in front of the Mount Isa mine, Queensland. The Queensland Biennial Festival of Music received a grant from the Music Board's Sounding-out initiative for William to make, compose for, perform and conduct workshops for the didjeridu in Mount Isa in January 2003. The grant also funded a film documentary screened at the Brisbane Museum during the 2003 QBFM. PHOTO: Adam Lees, Mount Isa Mines.

The promotion consists of a consumer hook—six Australian titles selected on the basis of the quality of writing, strength of sales record and author ability to tour during the campaign, and from a mix of genres and age ranges. The works were Year of Wonders by Geraldine Brooks; Tashi by Anna Fienberg; My Place by Sally Morgan; Ice Station by Mathew Reilly; Toad Heaven by Morris Gleitzman; and a new work, An Anzac's Story by Roy Kyle, introduced and edited by Bryce Courtenay.

The titles were available for \$5 with the purchase of any other book during the campaign, which ran 2–15 August 2003. The offer specifically targets the 'occasional' reader identified in A C Nielsen research conducted by Books Alive in 2001 by reducing cost, while assisting with access and choice, which were seen as barriers to book purchasing.

Books Alive represents a completely new cooperative network within the book sector and is planned to run for three years.

# Budget

The Council's appropriation in 2002–03 was \$135.928 million. This included funding for certain Federal Government initiatives, namely the Major Festivals initiative, the Young and Emerging Artists initiative and the 'noise' initiative. In accordance with the principles of accrual budgeting, the Council's appropriation also included funding for depreciation of noncurrent assets and capital use charge.

# Auditing

KPMG Chartered Accountants continued as Council's internal auditors in 2002–03. In accordance with Council's strategic audit plan, KPMG conducted three audit examinations on disbursements, receipts and grant administration, which confirmed that Council's internal controls were operating effectively. Three audits were conducted on the Council's Information Technology and related controls during the reporting period. No major issues were highlighted in those audits.

The financial operations and accounts of Council along with the asset records were reviewed by the Australian National Audit Office in pursuance of section 39(1) of the Australia Council Act. The results of the audit were satisfactory.



# Funding Analysis & Grants Lists

IMAGE: The prematurely ageing young boys in Patricia Piccinini's *Game Boys Advanced* (2002) intrigued visitors at the Australian Pavilion, Venice Biennale 2003. Australia's representation at the Biennale is funded by the Australia Council, through its Audience and Market Development Division. (Silicone, polyurethane, clothing, human hair, dimensions variable.) PHOTO: Graham Baring.

# Some key indicators

\$8 billion	Total size of arts and related industries sector
300,000	Number of people employed in the cultural sector
900,000	Number of people who have some paid work in arts and cultural activities
13%	Five-year increase in the number of people employed in cultural occupations
\$1,149 million	Commonwealth Government spending on arts and related activities and services
\$414 million	State/territory government spending on arts and related activities and services
\$260 million	Estimated local government spending on arts and related activities and services
\$70 million	Total of business giving to the arts and cultural activities
\$136 million	Australia Council's budget appropriation
7,800	Number of new artistic works developed this year with Australia Council support
12 million	Total readers, audiences and attendances of Australia Council supported arts programs
380	Number of international presentations of Australian artistic works this year
218	Number of skills and artistic development opportunities for individual artists supported by the Australia Council
40,000	Number of artistic works exhibited, performed or written with Australia Council support
4,765	Number of applications received this year
1,982	Number of grants made this year
1,328	Number of grants to organisations and groups
654	Number of grants paid directly to individual artists (excluding grants to individual artists via grants paid to organisations)
\$13,608	Average size of grant to individual artists
7.49 million	Number of adult Australians attending the performing arts each year
3.16 million	Number of adult Australians visiting an art gallery
130 million	Number of books sold per year by Australian book publishers
78%	Proportion of the adult Australian population who read for pleasure most days of the week
29%	Proportion of children participating in organised after-school arts activities
\$6.87	Average cost of the Australia Council per Australian per year
2 cents	Average cost of the Australia Council per Australian per day

# Summary of grants paid by boards and divisions, 2002–03\* (\$'000)



\* Major Performing Arts Board, Arts Development and Government Initiatives not shown.

# Summary of base grant funding by the Major Performing Arts Board, 2002–03\* (\$'000)



\* Note: MPAB companies' turnover in 2002 was \$266 million, with MPAB base grant funding representing an average of 26 per cent of the companies' turnover

# Analysis of grants paid to individuals and organisations/groups 2002–03

	INDIVIDU	INDIVIDUALS		ORGANISATION/ GROUPS		TOTAL	
Council program area	\$	No.	\$	No.	\$	No.	
Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Arts	792 317	42	3 511 370	128	4 303 687	170	
Community Cultural Development	594 443	26	4 900 392	133	5 494 835	159	
Dance	508 744	43	2 650 827	30	3 159 572	73	
Literature	2 191 863	124	1 829 853	112	4 021 716	236	
Major Performing Arts	0	0	74 924 122	58	74 924 122	58	
Music	812 421	103	3 558 831	198	4 371 252	301	
New Media Arts	794 203	48	1 770 529	48	2 564 732	96	
Theatre	703 947	44	6 720 288	127	7 424 235	171	
Visual Arts/Craft	1 732 223	118	4 699 006	98	6 431 229	216	
Arts Development	79 400	2	553 057	10	632 457	12	
Audience and Market Development	216 322	25	4 597 087	154	4 813 409	179	
Policy Communication Research	23 508	3	3 163 172	89	3 186 680	92	
Government Initiatives	450 081	76	4 863 185	143	5 313 266	219	
Total	8 899 472	654	117 741 719	1 328	126 641 191	1 982	
Average	\$13 608		\$88 661		\$63 896		

# Number of grants paid to individuals and organisations/groups, 2002-03



This graph shows the number of grants paid directly to these recipients. In addition to the funds paid directly to individuals as shown here, individual artists receive funds via the grants paid to organisations and groups Organisations funded by the Australia Council contribute to the vitality and viability of the sector, offering communities Australia-wide opportunities to engage with and participate in the arts, and providing significant employment for artists and creative personnel.

For example, the 153 staff members employed by The Australian Ballet in 2002 included an ensemble of 72 full-time dancers, 22 production and theatre workers, 4 musicians, 11 artistic personnel and 44 administrative staff. The company presented over 200 performances to an estimated 222,500 audience members, with its regional touring arm, The Dancers Company, performing in regional centres across Victoria, NSW and Queensland. The company earns 80% of its income and receives the remaining 20% from the federal and state governments.

# Number of applications and grants paid, 1993–94 to 2002–03



Number of Applications	5 495	6 124	4 705	5 225	5 104	4 606	4 486	4 369	4 674	4 765	
Number of Grants	1 810	1 852	2 105	1 678	1 618	1 646	1 642	1 721	1 687	1 982	

# Artform support 2002–03



This graph shows the distribution of Australia Council grant funds in 2002–03 according to the coding of the primary or majority artform identified for each grant application. The total support for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander arts across the Council is at least \$6.7 million. The 'Music' category includes opera. The 'New Media Arts' category includes innovative work involving several artforms but is not broken down for these purposes. The 'Dther/non-specific' category includes grants for multi-arts activities, or where a primary artform cannot be identified because a combination of artforms is involved (e.g. 'noise'), and for payments for activities where no specific artform is involved (e.g. Promoting the Value of the Arts, Australian Copyright Council, Arts Law Centre]. These figures include funding via Government Initiatives. These figures contain some estimates.

# Analysis of grants paid by location of activity\* 2002–03

Council Program Area	NSW	VIC	QLD	SA
	\$ Number	\$ Number	\$ Number	\$ Number
Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Arts	654 057	315 000	681 336	129 200
		16	22	7
Community Cultural Development	955 173	1 424 613	722 298	714 695
	29	43	17	20
Dance	239 475	743 006	322 730	547 990
	12	16	4	4
Literature	1 690 732	995 801	325 110	147 300
	89	50	22	9
Music	830 011	1 040 839	471 440	83 700
	69	63	24	12
New Media Arts	1 018 776	498 050	206 113	125 270
	36	30	9	4
Theatre	2 004 546	1 619 283	600 585	774 289
	44	32	15	17
- Visual Arts/Craft	1 693 515	904 562	470 997	553 755
	40	38	12	15
Audience and Market Development	424 980	127 232	139 838	60 000
	12	2	5	2
Policy Communication Research	287 974	13 558	146 097	0
	4	3	5	0
Arts Development	17 918	23 833	2 180	150 000
	1	1	1	2
Government Initiatives	314 986	94 585	340 804	192 321
	41	21	18	16
Sub-total	10 132 143	7 800 362	4 429 527	3 478 520
	407	315	154	108
Major Performing Arts	12 910 117	15 925 517	6 643 943	6 400 618
	3	7	8	8
Total	23 042 260	23 725 879	11 073 470	9 879 138
	410	322	162	116

TOTAL	Overseas	Multi-state/ National	ACT	NT	TAS	WA
\$ Number	\$ Number	\$ Number	\$ Number	\$ Number	\$ Number	\$ Number
4 303 687	388 398	701 606	37 926	763 449	71 071	561 644
170	14	32	4	24	5	16
5 494 835	165 100	371 276	34 322	306 101	257 959	543 299
159	10	13	1	7	6	13
3 159 572	273 895	305 474	200 900	184 991	66 000	275 111
73	17	4	2	4	2	8
4 021 716	160 537	133 146	77 500	75 000	208 500	208 090
236	28	6	4	4	11	13
4 371 252	550 666	983 196	56 000	22 000	116 250	217 150
301	76	24	4	3	6	20
2 564 732	50 455	553 131	0	20 000	38 228	54 709
96	3	6	0	2	3	3
7 424 235	367 478	1 024 030	83 000	59 498	329 050	562 476
171	31	14	2	2	3	11
6 431 229	1 111 759	796 616	234 567	178 710	197 020	289 728
216	66	16	8	7	5	9
4 813 409	2 941 620	751 864	102 060	130 817	95 000	40 000
179	129	19	2	4	3	1
3 186 680	127 261	2 444 790	0	45 000	77 000	45 000
92	3	74	0	1	1	1
632 457	0	438 526	0	0	0	0
12	0	7	0	0	0	0
5 313 266	418 411	3 716 765	45 000	62 755	36 348	91 291
219	64	32	4	8	4	11
51 717 070	6 555 579	12 220 419	871 275	1 848 321	1 492 426	2 888 498
1 924	441	247	31	66	49	106
74 924 122	0	27 324 439	0	0	0	5 719 488
58	0	24	0	0	0	8
**126 641 192	6 555 579	39 544 858	871 275	1 848 321	1 492 426	8 607 986
1 982	441	271	31	66	49	114

\* This table shows the distribution of grants according to a classification by principal location of activity, plus those grants coded for activities across multiple states/territories or nationally (listed as [Nat] in the grants lists) and overseas. Table subject to rounding.

\*\* Grants paid in cash exclusive of GST, as opposed to grants paid on accrual basis as reported in Statement of Financial Performance, page 96.

# Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Arts

The grants categories below are those in the 2002 *Support for the Arts Handbook* and the grants listed are all payments made in the 2002–03 financial year. The committee members listed are a record of the decision-makers for grants offered in 2002–03.

**Note:** Location listings in () indicate where the recipient was based, and listings in [] indicate where the supported activity, in the main, takes place. Where these locations are the same, only the residential () listing appears. [Nat] indicates the activity is deemed to be national or occurs over three or more states and territories. [O'seas] indicates international activity.

#### BOARD Jilkminggan Women's Art Project (NT) \$19,675 Richard Walley OAM (Chair) Kunajarray Artists Co-op of Nyirrpi (SA) \$10,000 Ray Kelly (Deputy chair) Langford, Ruth (TAS) \$13,210 Mark Bin Bakar Mangkaja Arts Resource Agency Aboriginal Peter Bertani Corporation (WA) \$24,500 Lafe Charlton Marawarr, Susan (NT) \$10,000 Lenore Dembski National Aboriginal Cultural Institute Inc. Dr Julie Gough - Tandanya (SA) [Nat] \$30,480 Janina Harding Ngkarte Mikwekenhe Community Inc. (NT) \$20,000 Jennifer Martiniello Pfitzner, Darryl (SA) \$15,600 Saunders, Regina (Rea) (NSW) [Nat] \$36,450 COMMITTEE Tropic Line Research Theatre Limited (QLD) \$6,255 Ray Kelly (Chair) Urban Dreamers Production Aboriginal Leo Akee Corporation (NSW) \$30.000 Kylie Belling Yirra Yaakin Noongar Theatre Aboriginal Peter Bertani Corporation (WA) \$20,400 Lafe Charlton Yirrkala Dhanbul Community Association (NT) \$50,000 Lenore Dembski \$565,000 Rayma Johnson Ricky Maynard Presentation and Promotion Greg Stubbs Art Gallery of New South Wales (NSW) \$15,000 Association of Northern Kimberley & Arnhem DIRECTOR Aboriginal Artists (NT) \$15,000 Cathy Craigie Bailey, Lori (Lorraine Brown) (QLD) \$4,125 Brisbane City Council (QLD) \$15,000 **GRANT CATEGORIES** Brown, Donna (VIC) [O'seas] \$9,000 New Work Cavanagh, Elizabeth (VIC) \$16,610 Centre Contemporary Culture, Art Gallery of New South Wales (NSW) \$15.000 Barcelona [O'seas] \$5,280 Artists of Ampilatwatia (NT) \$14,500 Charlton, Nathan (NSW) \$7.000 Boomalli Aboriginal Artists Co-operative Ltd City of Port Phillip (VIC) \$40.000 (NSW) \$10,000 Coalition of Peoples Inc. (WA) \$17,780 Brandy, Peter (WA) \$20,000 Department of Education, Qld, trading as Briggs, Tony (VIC) \$7,470 Kite Theatre (QLD) \$18,900 \$14,500 Brown, Albert (QLD) Festival of Darwin Association Inc. (NT) \$18,225 Burns, Selwyn (VIC) \$14,780 Galiwinku Community Incorporated (NT) \$23,000 Carriage, David (NSW) \$13,700 Goolarri Media Enterprises Pty Ltd (WA) \$45,000 Cooperative for Aborigines Ltd (NSW) \$5,500 \$7,464 Hobsons Bay City Council (VIC) \$20,400 Councillor, Theona (WA) Huddleston, Dale (ACT) [Nat] \$12,200 Danusha Cubillo & Lyndy Delian (ACT) \$9,030 Indigenous Arts Showcase Management Echuca Indigenous Media Association Inc. (VIC) \$15,000 Committee (WA) \$27.500 Flinders Medical Centre (SA) \$20,000 Linden Board of Management Inc. (VIC) Flinders University of (SA) Art Museum (SA) \$12,900 \$23,600 Manyallaluk Arts and Crafts (NT) \$50,000 Frankland, Richard (VIC) [O'seas] \$20.000 Melbourne Workers Theatre Inc. (VIC) \$20,000 Galway, Frances (NSW) \$5,000 Goreng-Goreng, Tjanara (ACT) \$13,786 Miller, Marilyn (NSW) \$41,882 Monash Gallery of Art (VIC) [Nat] Ilbijerri Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander \$14,000 Nauiyu Nambiyu Community Government Theatre Co-op (VIC) \$30,700 Council (NT) Injalak Arts & Crafts Association Inc. (NT) \$9,100 \$10.000 Irrunytju Community Inc. (NT) [Nat] \$10,000 Nona, Dennis (QLD) [O'seas] \$5,000 Ivey, Gavin (NSW) \$10.000 Pike, Jimmy (WA) [O'seas] \$9.070

Priestley, Alf (QLD)	\$5,500
Roser, Eric (Rick) (QLD)	\$13,475
Stringworld On and On (NT)	\$29,300
Sydney Opera House [Nat]	\$20,000
Tasmanian Aboriginal Centre Inc. (Hobart) (TAS)	\$9,061
Tiwi Designs Aboriginal Corporation (NT)	\$12,203
Watson, Judy (NT)	\$10,000
Willoughby, Bart (QLD)	\$15,000
Yilila Band (NT)	\$15,000
Yothu Yindi Foundation Aboriginal Corporation	
(NT)	\$18,000
	\$631,111

## Skills and Arts Development

Aboriginal Torres Strait Islander Arts & Arts	
Katherine (NT)	\$20,180
Arts Mid North Coast Inc. (NSW)	\$17,735
Australian Society of Authors Ltd (The) [Nat]	\$18,400
Barkuma Neighbourhood Centre Inc. (NSW)	\$15,300
Barriekneal Housing & Community Ltd (NSW)	\$12,000
Blanco, Raymond (NSW) [O'seas]	\$10,838
Cairns Regional Gallery Ltd (QLD)	\$18,615
Dubbo Community Services and Information	
Centre (NSW)	\$20,000
International Festival of Young Playwrights Ltd	
(QLD)	\$9,000
Kaurna Aboriginal Community & Heritage	
Association (SA)	\$18,500
Kooemba Jdarra Aboriginal Corporation (QLD)	\$18,780
Lajamanu Community Govt Council (NT)	\$7,006
Litlink Network (NSW)	\$23,540
McPherson, William (NSW)	\$20,000
Milroy, Jadah (VIC) [O'seas]	\$9,520
Museums Board of Victoria (VIC)	\$15,000
Nickolls, Trevor (VIC)	\$15,000
Paupiyala Tjarutja Aboriginal Corporation (WA)	\$14,500
Pigram, Dalisa (WA)	\$12,000
Scott, Kim (WA)	\$5,000
Seisia Island Council (QLD)	\$6,000
Yalga binbi Institute for Community	
Development ATSI Corp. (QLD)	\$30,000
Yarrabah Community Council (QLD)	\$42,494
	\$379,408
Kan Onenia di an	
Key Organisations	

Arts Law Centre of Australia [Nat]

Gadigal Information Service & Aboriginal Corp.

Institute for Aboriginal Development Inc. (NT)

Kimberley Aboriginal Law and Culture Centre

Yothu Yindi Foundation Aboriginal Corporation

Key Organisation Servicing Workshop [Nat]

Ngaanyatjarra Pitjantjatjara Yankunytjat

Woomera Aboriginal Corporation (QLD)

Women's Council (NT)

CAAMA Music (NT)

(NSW)

(WA)

(NT)

# ,500 Fellowships

Andrew, Brook (NSW)	\$40,000
Arts Tasmania (Dept of Tourism, Parks,	
Heritage and the Arts) (TAS)	\$20,000
Fogarty, Lionel (QLD)	\$80,000
Howard, Bevan (WA)	\$40,000
Kennedy, Lisa (VIC)	\$20,000
McLean, Pantjiti Mary (WA)	\$80,000
NMA Professional Development [Nat]	\$1,050
Professional Development and International	
Residencies [Nat]	\$7,575
Reed-Gilbert, Kerry (ACT)	\$12,000
Tovey, Noel (NSW)	\$40,000
	\$340,625

#### 180 Partnerships

	\$123,000
Piyarli Yardi Aboriginal Corporation (WA)	\$10,000
Many Rivers ATSIC Joint Initiative 2002 (NSW)	\$50,000
Department of Culture and the Arts (WA)	\$30,000
Arts Queensland (QLD)	\$30,000
Aboriginal Tourism Australia (VIC)	\$3,000

literranean

#### <sup>0,000</sup> OTHER Other board initiatives

\$54,529

\$37,500

\$22,500

\$240,000

\$26,263

\$157,500

\$25,000

\$288,832

\$25,000

\$877,124

12th Fe	estival	Musicale	del Med

12th Festival Musicale del Mediterranean	
[O'seas]	\$20,000
2003 International Literature Celebration	
Tour [Nat]	\$13,649
Aboriginal Medical Service Cooperative (NSW)	\$10,000
Access Arts Inc. (QId) (QLD)	\$19,806
Adam Hill and Paul Jarman (NSW)	\$2,500
ANKAAA (NT)	\$39,760
Artist Resale Royalty Initiative [Nat]	\$2,200
Arts Tasmania (TAS)	\$10,500
Australian National University (ACT)	\$3,110
Bangarra Dance Theatre Ltd [Nat]	\$2,500
Bloodwood Tree Association Inc. (WA)	\$20,000
Bowraville Community Alliance (NSW)	\$17,950
Bundanon Residency 2002 [Nat]	\$20,109
Charleville Community Arts Project	
Committee (QLD)	\$17,406
Communication strategy [Nat]	\$31,156
Communication strategy – administration [Nat]	\$57,421
Croc Eisteddfod Challenge [Nat]	\$50,000
Fiona Clarke (VIC)	\$10,000
Fraser, Jennifer (NSW) [QLD]	\$4,937
Gadigal Information Service & Aboriginal	
Corp. (NSW)	\$30,000
Goolarri Media Enterprises Pty Ltd (WA)	\$45,000
Indigenous Culture and Intellectual Property	
guides (NMA/PA/VAC) [Nat]	\$50,129
Indij Readers Ltd (ACT) [Nat]	\$10,000
International Literature Festival in Canada	
2002 [O'seas]	\$22,113
Key Organisation Servicing Workshop [Nat]	\$9,357
Kinchela Boys Home (NSW)	\$3,000
King, Kamahi Djordon (SA)	\$2,200
Land Art People Initiative 2002 [Nat]	\$4,791
Literature Strategy [Nat]	\$2,617
Museum of Contemporary Art (NSW)	\$30,000
Musica Viva (NSW) [Nat]	\$35,000

National Gallery of Australia (ACT) [Nat] NATSIAP, policy implementation [Nat] Papua New Guinea Arts Council [O'seas] Promotional and Market Development Programs [O'seas]	\$25,000 \$9,347 \$5,500 \$15,423	Special projects Peters, Dorothy—Red Ochre Award (VIC) Red Ochre Award 2002 [Nat] VIM Inc. (NSW) WOMEX 2001 [O'seas]	\$50,000 \$14,581 \$15,000 \$176,654
Public Event Group Pty Ltd (NSW) Ravenswood Walktall Association Inc. (TAS) Reno Nicastro & Simon Stacey & Naomi Wenitong (NSW) [O'seas]	\$50,000 \$18,300 \$50.000	Central programs	\$256,235
Review Consultancy [Nat] Spirit Country Exhibition – Japan [O'seas] Surat Aboriginal Corporation (QLD)	\$8,654 \$30,000 \$15.000	Advocacy Travel [Nat] Peer Assessment [Nat]	\$27,305 \$95,014
Uniikup Productions Ltd (QLD) Yirrkala Dhanbul Community Association (NT)	\$7,711 \$45,000 <b>\$877.146</b>	ABORIGINAL AND TORRES STRAIT ISLAN	\$122,319

Total

•••

#### **Program grants**

Ananguku Arts & Cultural Aboriginal	
Corporation (SA) [Nat]	\$38,280
East Gippsland Aboriginal Arts Corporation (VIC)	\$13,440
Magabala Books Aboriginal Corporation (WA)	\$30,000
Port Youth Theatre Workshop (SA)	\$50,000
	\$131,720

		Note:
	\$38,280	Expenditure for the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander
))	\$13,440	Arts Young and Emerging Artists program is detailed in
	\$30,000	Government Initiatives (Young and Emerging Artists) on
	\$50,000	page 82.

\$4,303,688

# **Community Cultural Development**

The grants categories below are those in the 2002 Support for the Arts Handbook and the grants listed are all payments made in the 2002-03 financial year. The board members listed are a record of the decisionmakers for grants offered in 2002–03. The peers listed are those drawn from the Register of Peers who attended grants assessment meetings as participating advisers.

Note: Location listings in ( ) indicate where the recipient was based, and listings in [ ] indicate where the supported activity, in the main, takes place. Where these locations are the same, only the residential () listing appears. [Nat] indicates the activity is deemed to be national or occurs over three or more states and territories. [O'seas] indicates international activity.

# BOARD

BOARD Christopher Tassell (Chair)		Alice Springs Youth Arts Group (NT) Auburn Community Development Network	\$36,430
Alexandra Reid (Deputy chair)		Inc. (NSW) [Nat]	\$29,955
Patricia Arden		Breast Cancer Network Australia (VIC)	\$11,000
Rose Cantali		Calzoni, Thea (VIC)	\$24,686
Martin Cunningham		Catalyst Youth Arts Organisation Inc. (QLD)	\$22,904
Maria Filippow (from 4 April 2003)		CERES (VIC)	\$28,000
John Harvey		City of Greater Dandenong (VIC)	\$9,600
		City of Onkaparinga (SA)	\$12,000
REGISTER OF PEERS Paul Holton, Maud Clark, Claudia Chidiac, Norman Horton		City of Port Phillip (VIC)	\$17,014
		Coolum Cliffs Boardwalk Inc. (QLD)	\$22,520
		Corrugated Iron Youth Arts Inc. (NT)	\$28,030
MANAGER		Crossroad Arts (QLD)	\$47,772
Bernice Gerrand		DADAA (WA) Inc. (WA)	\$23,000
		Dale Street Women's Community Centre	
		ACCHS (SA)	\$30,000
GRANT CATEGORIES		Di Guglielmo, Carmelina (VIC)	\$22,867
New Work		DVA Theatre Co. Inc. (VIC)	\$25,132
Access Arts Inc. Qld (QLD) \$	641,048	Feast Adelaide Lesbian & Gay Cultural	
Accessible Arts Inc. NSW (NSW) \$	30,000	Festival (SA)	\$22,150
Advance Kingscote Association (SA) \$	20,415	Gasworks Arts Inc. (VIC)	\$15,000

\$26,500 Geelong Ethnic Communities Council Inc. (VIC) Georges River Community Service Inc. (NSW) \$6, Gold Coast Multicultural Arts Group in Collaboration Inc. (QLD) \$10. Griffith City Council (NSW) \$33. Hidden Corners Theatre (ACT) \$34, Hume City Council (VIC) \$18, International Art Space Kellerberrin Trust (WA) \$20. Kapunda Murals/Signage/Banners Project Group (SA) \$15. Lennox, Gina (NSW) \$47. Mangkaja Arts Resource Agency Aboriginal Corporation (WA) \$39. Melrose 150 Celebrations Committee (SA) \$38, Moreland Community Health Service Inc. (VIC) \$30, No Strings Attached Theatre of Disability Inc. (SA) \$15. Outback Arts Association Inc. (QLD) \$26, PACT Co-operative Limited (NSW) \$43. Port Pirie Regional Council (SA) \$13, Positive Measures (VIC) \$25. Queensland Biennial Festival of Music Pty Ltd (QLD) \$25. Raffaele, Julie (WA) \$28, Restless Dance Company Inc. (SA) \$29, Rotary Club of Deloraine Inc. (TAS) \$18, SB30 Project Team (QLD) \$43. Shiels, Julie (VIC) \$31, Shopfront Theatre for Young People Co-operative Ltd (NSW) \$26, Sinhala Cultural and Community Services Foundation (VIC) \$14.0 South Side Project Steering Committee (NSW) \$50. Southern Youth Theatre Ensemble Inc. (SA) \$49. The Brunswick Women's Theatre (VIC) \$48. The Empty Frame (NSW) \$35. Urban Myth Theatre of Youth Inc. (SA) \$30. Urban Theatre Projects Ltd (NSW) \$50, Wauchope Chamber of Commerce and Industry (NSW) \$10, Weerama Festival Committee Inc. (VIC) \$6. Western Sydney Area Health Service (NSW) \$40. Y3P Young People's Performance Projects (VIC) \$35, \$1,539,

#### **Presentation and Promotion**

Arts in Action Inc. (SA) Junction House Incorporated (NSW) Multicultural Women's Network (NSW) North Richmond Community Health Centre	\$46,145 \$15,142 \$49,500
Inc. (VIC)	\$30,816
Royal Alexandra Hospital for Children, trading as The Children's Hospital at Westmead (NSW)	\$48,759
Somebody's Daughter Theatre Inc. (VIC)	\$55,000
The Torch Company (VIC)	\$50,000
Tramtactic (VIC) [VIC], [O'seas]	\$17,800
UTS Centre for Popular Education (NSW) [Nat]	\$15,000
Virus Media Pty Ltd (NSW) [NSW], [O'seas]	\$4,794
	\$332,956

#### Skills and Arts Development

-	
Artcore (QLD)	\$21,000
Arts and Culture Christmas Island Inc. (WA) [NT]	\$10,135

500	Association of Jews from C I S Shalom Inc. (VIC)	\$19,335
724	Baykitch, Katarina (NSW) [NSW], [O'seas] BHHP Migrant Resource Centre (NSW)	\$6,000 \$18,340
500	Braybrook and Maidstone Southern	\$10,040
000	Sudanese Cultural Group (VIC)	\$35,020
322	Brimbank City Council (VIC)	\$24,640
500	Brown's Mart Community Arts Incorporated (NT)	\$38,606
000	Camden Haven Adult & Community	
	Education Inc. (NSW)	\$11,300
791	Casa Central Australia Inc. (NT)	\$22,000
000	Cedar Watch (VIC)	\$25,400
	DADAA (WA) Inc. (WA)	\$29,211
966	Dandenong Ranges Music Council Inc. (VIC)	\$20,000
130	Davill, Georgina (SA) [SA], [O'seas]	\$2,000
000	Doppio Teatro Inc. (SA)	\$17,866
900	Dougan, Irene (SA)	\$18,383
990	Filippow, Maria (VIC) [VIC], [O'seas]	\$16,645
735	Footscray Community Arts Centre Ltd (VIC)	\$11,600
330	Gasworks Arts Inc. (VIC)	\$25,000
000	Goulburn Regional Art Gallery (Goulburn	<b>#</b> 10.000
	City Council) (NSW)	\$12,830
,000	Hungry Hill Youth Arts Centre (QLD)	\$23,385
722	Inner West Cultural Services (NSW)	\$18,000
800	Johnson, Paula (NT) [NT], [O'seas]	\$20,000
050	Karratha Youth Theatre (WA)	\$14,800
500	Khadr, Hussam (NSW)	\$12,300
420	Mahoutchi – Hosaini, Nasrin (NSW)	\$17,800 \$12,000
500	Malay Association Inc. (WA)	\$12,000 \$28,272
,500	Mercy Hospital for Women (VIC) Migrant Resources Centre of SA Inc. (SA)	\$38,273 \$15,000
	Next Wave Festival Inc. (VIC)	\$15,000 \$41,490
000	Nolan-Brown, Therese (QLD) [Nat]	\$7,000
,000	North Eastern Melbourne Chinese Association	Ψ1,000
785	(VIC)	\$12,145
960	Northern Rivers Dance Action (NSW)	\$21,968
120 000	Northern Suburbs Community Centre Inc. (TAS)	\$17,300
,000	Nulsen Haven Association (WA)	\$20,000
000	Odyssey House Victoria (VIC)	\$14,900
490	Power of Arts: Key to Inclusion (QLD)	\$18,890
715	Risdon Prison Tasmania (TAS)	\$22,600
877	SALT Writers – Silenced Authors Lavish Tales	
250	(WA)	\$26,000
	Slippry Sirkus Inc. (NSW)	\$10,000
100	Smith, Steven (VIC) [VIC], [O'seas]	\$5,861
	Somali Inter-Riverine Community Development	
	Association Inc. (VIC)	\$9,682
145	Tasmanian Association of Community Houses	
142	Inc. (TAS)	\$27,009
500	The Australian Theatre for Young People (NSW)	
	(WA)	\$19,600
816	Theatre Works Ltd (VIC)	\$12,000
	Varkopoulos, Titiana (VIC) [Nat]	\$11,800
759	Virus Media Pty Ltd (NSW)	\$27,900
000	Warringah Council (NSW)	\$14,138
,000		\$897,152
,800		

#### **Key Organisations**

Arts Access Society Inc. (VIC)	\$50,000
Arts in Action Inc. (SA)	\$90,000
Barkly Regional Arts Inc. (NT)	\$92,000
Community Arts Network WA Inc. (WA)	\$155,000
Community Arts Network of South Australia	
Inc. (SA)	\$140,000

Community Cultural Development NSW Ltd	
(NSW)	\$135,000
CONTACT Inc. (QLD)	\$69,216
Cultural Development Network Inc. (VIC)	\$60,000
Feral Arts Association Inc. (QLD)	\$95,000
Footscray Community Arts Centre Ltd (VIC)	\$195,000
Graft 'n' Arts (QLD)	\$40,000
Katherine Regional Arts Inc. (NT)	\$78,900
Liverpool Migrant Resource Centre Inc. (NSW)	\$40,000
North Richmond Community Health Centre	
Inc. (VIC)	\$87,000
Queensland Community Arts Network Inc. (QLD)	\$150,000
Somebody's Daughter Theatre Inc. (VIC)	\$95,000
Tasmanian Regional Arts Inc. (TAS)	\$130,000
Yirra Yaakin Noongar Theatre Aboriginal	
Corporation (WA)	\$115,000
\$	1,817,116

#### Fellowships

Cameron, Neil (QLD) [QLD], [O'seas]	\$40,000
Doyle, Tony (SA)	\$40,000
Hawkes, Richard (Jon) (VIC)	\$40,000
McKinnon, Malcolm (VIC)	\$40,000
Moorhouse, June (WA)	\$40,000
Petchell, Robert (SA)	\$30,000
Sabsabi, Khaled (NSW)	\$40,000
Vahed, Vahid (NSW) [NSW], [O'seas]	\$40,000
	\$310,000

#### Partnerships

Community Arts Network of South Australia	
Inc. (SA) [Nat]	\$154,000
	\$154,000

#### International residency

Calafuri, Fabrizio	(NT) [NT]	, [O'seas]	
--------------------	-----------	------------	--

\$12,000

\$12,000

#### OTHER Strategic initiatives

onategio initiatives	
Arts & Wellbeing 2002–03 – Extending the	
Agenda (NSW) [Nat]	\$3,700
CCDB Resources 2002–03 (NSW) [Nat]	\$4,864
Art of Dissent Steering Committee (VIC)	\$899
Emerging Communities Advocacy Initiatives	
(NSW) [Nat]	\$20,980
_eadership Program 2002–03 (NSW) [Nat]	\$9,324
National ccd Network [Nat]	\$14,000
Revision of Copyright and Moral Rights	
brochure (NSW) [Nat]	\$7,373
	\$61,140
Other board initiatives	
Ros Bower Award (NSW)	\$45,769
	\$45,769
Special program grants	
Arts Nexus Inc. (QLD)	\$50,000
Brisbane Youth Service Incorporated (QLD)	\$14,573

Arts Nexus Inc. (QLD)	\$50,000
Brisbane Youth Service Incorporated (QLD)	\$14,573
City of Darebin (VIC)	\$36,000
Information and Cultural Exchange Inc. (NSW)	\$48,750
Kickstart Arts Inc. (TAS)	\$43,000
Nexus Multicultural Arts Centre Inc. (SA)	\$40,000
	\$232,323

#### Central programs

Advocacy Travel [Nat]	\$11,596
Peer Assessment [Nat]	\$81,684
	\$93,280

## COMMUNITY CULTURAL DEVELOPMENT

#### Note:

Total

Expenditure for the Community Cultural Development Young and Emerging Artists program is detailed in Government Initiatives (Young and Emerging Artists) on page 82.

# Dance

The grants categories below are those in the 2002 *Support for the Arts Handbook* and the grants listed are all payments made in the 2002–03 financial year. The board members listed are a record of the decision-makers for grants offered in 2002–03. The peers listed are those drawn from the Register of Peers who attended grants assessment meetings as participating advisers.

Note: Location listings in () indicate where the recipient was based, and listings in [] indicate where the supported activity, in the main, takes place. Where these locations are the same, only the residential () listing appears. [Nat] indicates the activity is deemed to be national or occurs over three or more states and territories. [O'seas] indicates international activity.

#### BOARD

Shane Carroll (Chair from 21 May 2003) Sally Chance (Chair to 2 December 2002) Felicity MacDonald (to 23 July 2002) Jeff Meiners Jan Pinkerton Steven Richardson Setefano Tele Suzan Williams (from 26 May 2003) (one vacancy)

#### REGISTER OF PEERS

Jerril Rechter, Narelle Benjamin, Lisa O'Neill, Paea Leach, Sally Chance, Nikki Heywood, Dianna Laska, Lisa Griffiths

#### MANAGER

**Rosalind Richards** 

#### GRANT CATEGORIES New Work

Healey, Sue (NSW)	\$30,000
In the Dark (NSW)	\$64,485
Janganpa (NT)	\$63,007
Long, Julie-Anne (NSW)	\$14,000
Mahrer, Michelle (VIC)	\$62,954
Perth Institute of Contemporary Arts Ltd (WA)	\$69,800
STEPS Youth Dance Company Inc. (WA)	\$31,610
Wait, Nalina (NSW)	\$10,000
Yumi Umiumare and Tony Yap (VIC)	\$25,000

#### **Presentation and Promotion**

Chapel of Change (VIC) [QLD] Devi, Rakini to Canada and USA (NSW) [O'seas] Herbertson, Helen to Glasgow (VIC) [O'seas] O'Neill, Lisa to Japan (QLD) [O'seas] TasDance (TAS) [VIC] Yumi Umiumare and Tony Yap to Japan (VIC) [O'seas]	\$2,730 \$7,096 \$12,632 \$2,700 \$30,184 \$2,120
	\$ <b>57,462</b>

#### **Skills and Arts Development**

Brickhill, Eleanor to Europe (NSW) [O'seas] Cameron Dalman, Elizabeth to Taiwan (NSW) [O'seas] Denborough, Kate to Europe (VIC) [O'seas] Erskine, Shona to Japan (VIC) [O'seas] Florence, Janice to UK (VIC) [O'seas]

Ping, Sun to China (VIC) [O'seas]	\$14,804
Tedesco, Johnny to Spain (VIC) [O'seas]	\$7,000
Walsh, Dean to Europe (NSW) [O'seas]	\$26,950
	\$109,347

#### **Key Organisations**

Ausdance Inc. (National) (trading under Australian Dance Council Inc.) (ACT) [Nat] Australian Dance Theatre (SA) Buzz Dance Theatre Ltd (WA) Chunky Move (VIC) Dance Exchange Inc. (NSW) Dance North (trading under North Queensland Ballet and Dance Company Limited) (QLD)	\$170,000 \$232,000 \$120,000 \$125,000 \$65,000 \$180,000
Dance Works Limited (VIC) Dancehouse Inc. (VIC)	\$160,000 \$120.000
Expressions, The Queensland Dance	ψ120,000
Theatre Ltd (QLD)	\$120,000
Leigh Warren and Dancers Pty Ltd (SA)	\$250,000
Lucy Guerin Association Inc. (VIC)	\$100,000
Restless Dance Company Inc. (SA)	\$65,000
Stompin Youth Dance Company (TAS)	\$65,000
The Australian Choreographic Centre Inc. (ACT)	\$200,000
Tracks Inc. (NT)	\$120,000
S	\$2,092,000

#### Fellowships

\$370,856

\$17,439

\$7,500

\$7,000

\$12,860

\$15.794

Cook, Rosetta (QLD) Devi, Rakini (NSW) [O'seas]	\$20,000 \$20,000
Johnson, Carole to NZ, South Africa, PNG	
and USA (QLD) [O'seas]	\$20,000
Mitchell, Tracie (VIC) [O'seas]	\$40,000
Patrick, Trevor (VIC)	\$40,000
Silvan, Delia to China, UK and Europe (VIC)	
[O'seas]	\$20,000
Sivanathan, Anandavalli to India (NSW) [O'seas]	\$40,000
Warby, Roslyn (VIC)	\$40,000
	\$240,000

# Partnerships

Analysis of the Subsidised Dance Sector	
in Australia (Nat)	\$65,451
Dolgoed House (VIC)	\$15,000
NSW Independent Dance Development	
Initiative (NSW)	\$50,000
STRUT dance Inc. (WA)	\$50,000
Victorian College of the Arts (VIC)	\$20,000
	\$200,451

OTHER Other board initiatives Armstrong, Kay (NSW) Australian Dance Week promotion [Nat]	\$1,000 \$943	Quinn, Julia (NT) Reid, Rebecca (TAS) Soboslay, Zsuzsanna (ACT) Umiumare, Yumi (VIC)	\$1,000 \$1,000 \$900 \$936
Brickhill, Eleanor (NSW)	\$1,000		\$20,376
Butterworth, Deanne (VIC) Cursio, Natalie (VIC)	\$996 \$936	Central programs	
Gazzola, Paul (WA) [NSW] Griffin, Robert (WA)	\$990 \$963	Advocacy Travel [Nat]	\$10,305
Jenkins, Eleanor (VIC)	\$1,000	Peer Assessment [Nat]	\$58,774
Leach, Paea (WA)	\$748		\$69,079
MacDonald, Katy (VIC) [NSW] Millard, Olivia (WA)	\$1,000 \$1,000	DANCE	
Mondragon, Betchay (NT)	\$984	Total	\$3,159,571
Murphy, Siobhan (VIC)	\$1,000		
Noonan, Stephen (SA)	\$990	Note:	
Ogle, Rachel (WA)	\$990	Expenditure for the Dance Young and Emerging Artists	
Parker, Shaun (NSW)	\$1,000		
Pemberton, Lee (NSW)	\$1,000	Emerging Artists) on page 82.	

#### \$1,000 Emerging Artists) on page 82.

# Literature

The grants categories below are those in the 2002 Support for the Arts Handbook and the grants listed are all payments made in the 2002–03 financial year. The board members listed are a record of the decisionmakers for grants offered in 2002–03. The peers listed are those drawn from the Register of Peers who attended grants assessment meetings as participating advisers.

Note: Location listings in ( ) indicate where the recipient was based, and listings in [ ] indicate where the supported activity, in the main, takes place. Where these locations are the same, only the residential () listing appears. [Nat] indicates the activity is deemed to be national or occurs over three or more states and territories. [O'seas] indicates international activity.

\$15,000

\$15,000

\$15,000

#### BOARD

Dr Peter Goldsworthy (Chair)
John Emery (Deputy chair)
Judith Beveridge
Andrew Bovell
Alan Gould (from 9 September 2002)
Kate Grenville (from 18 November 2002)
Robyn Sheahan-Bright (to 31 July 2003)

#### REGISTER OF PEERS

Paschal Berry, Lee Tran Lam, Guy Rundle, Josie Douglas, Donna Belinda Rawlins, Judith Lukin-Amundsen, Georgia Blain, Joanne Burns, Patricia Cornelius, Patricia Clarke, Glyn Parry, Patrice Newell, Alan Gould, Andrew Wilkins, Verity Laughton, Susan Wyndham, Emma Vuletic, James Stuart, Stephen Grimwade, Bruce Sims

# MANAGER

Gail Cork

#### **GRANT CATEGORIES** New Work—Emerging Writers

Ballou, Emily (NSW)	
Beck, Chris (VIC)	
Benton, Vivienne (VIC)	

Bolland, Craig (QLD)	\$10,000
Brereton, Sal (NSW)	\$10,000
Browne, Adam (VIC)	\$7,500
Caffrey, Lyndel (VIC)	\$7,500
Cohen, David (VIC)	\$15,000
Disney, Dan (VIC)	\$15,000
Gaskin, Claire (VIC)	\$15,000
Grossetti, Adam (NSW)	\$15,000
Hosking, Corinna (SA)	\$5,000
Hunt, Julie (TAS)	\$7,500
Hyatt, Linden (NSW)	\$15,000
Hyland, Maria (VIC)	\$10,000
Kerdijk Nicholson, Anna (NSW)	\$15,000
Knox, Elena (NSW)	\$10,000
Macauley, Wayne (VIC)	\$15,000
Middleton, Kate (VIC)	\$10,000
Nieman, Christie (VIC)	\$5,000
Norrington, Leonie (NT)	\$10,000
Skinner, Patricia (NSW)	\$7,500
Smith, Jackie (VIC)	\$5,000
Trenoweth, Samantha (NSW)	\$15,000
Van Tiggelen, John (QLD)	\$10,000
Varga, David (NSW)	\$15,000
Waitt, Rosie (TAS)	\$15,000
Yaxley, Richard (QLD)	\$5,000
	\$315,000

# New Work—Developing Writers Beligan, Anamaria (VIC) Biarujia, Javant (VIC) Charlton, James (TAS) Cosgrove, Katerina (NSW) Davis, Mark (VIC) Dougan, Lucy (WA) Dowley, Carolyn (WA) Drayson, Nicholas (ACT) Edwards, Rebecca (QLD) Emery, Brook (NSW) Funder, Anna (NSW) Gardner, Scot (VIC) Hastrich, Vicki (NSW) Humphreys, Andrew (NSW) Johnson, Judy (NSW) Lea, Bronwyn (QLD) Liu, Xi Rang (QLD) Lunn, Richard (NSW) Lyons, Kate (NSW) McGirr, Michael (NSW) Merrifield, Lisa (NSW) Minter, Peter (NSW) Murray, Martine (VIC) Nielsen, Ted (NSW) Polizzotto, Caroline Mary (WA) Spudvilas, Anne (VIC) Van Langenberg, Carolyn (NSW) Vu, Chi (VIC) Wang, Ling (VIC) Wilding, Ian (WA)

# New Work—Established Writers

Bennett, Tegan (NSW) Bradley, James (NSW) Brooks, Ronald (TAS) Cameron, Margaret (VIC) Castro, Brian (VIC) Clarke, Judith (VIC) Cox. David Dundas (QLD) D'Ath, Justin John (VIC) Duyker, Edward (NSW) Gilling, Tom (NSW) Gough, Susan (QLD) Graham, Gordon (NSW) Gray, Nigel (WA) Gray, Robert William (NSW) Grenville, Kate (NSW) Harrison, Martin (NSW) Hathorn, Elizabeth Helen (NSW) Herrick, Steven (NSW) Hull, Coral (NSW) Janaczewska, Noelle (NSW) Jordan, Deborah Jane (QLD) Keene, Daniel (VIC) Kent, Jacqueline (NSW) Khan, Adib (VIC) Langford, Martin (NSW) Lansdown, Andrew Trevor (WA) Lawson, Valerie (NSW) Liu, Zhan Qiu (NSW) Mears, Gillian (NSW)

	Owen, Jan (SA)	\$25,000
\$15,000	Scott, John (NSW)	\$25,000
\$25,000	Taylor, Charles (Ken) (VIC)	\$15,000
\$25,000	Wilkins, Kim (QLD)	\$25,000
\$25,000	Zable, Arnold (VIC)	\$12,500
\$25,000	Zusak, Markus (NSW)	\$25,000
\$15,000		\$792,500
\$15,000		
\$25,000	Presentation and Promotion (Presentation)	
\$15,000	Allen & Unwin Pty Ltd (NSW)	\$15,500
\$25,000	– John Bell, John Bell	
\$25,000	<ul> <li>Fiona Capp, That Oceanic Feeling</li> </ul>	
\$25,000 \$25,000	<ul> <li>Barbara Creed, Media Matrix</li> </ul>	
\$25,000 \$25,000	<ul> <li>Sarah Hay, Skins</li> </ul>	
\$25,000 \$15,000	<ul> <li>Andrew Humphreys, Wonderful</li> </ul>	
\$25,000	<ul> <li>Anna Lanyon, The New World of Martin Cort</li> </ul>	les
\$25,000	- Catherine Padmore, Sibyl's Cave	
\$25,000	– Mary-Rose MacColl, Killing Superman	
\$25,000	<ul> <li>Peter Rees, Killing Juanita</li> <li>Denialla Waad, The Alababat of Light and D</li> </ul>	) a st
\$25,000	- Danielle Wood, The Alphabet of Light and D	ark
\$15,000	American Association of Australian Literary Studies (USA) [O'seas]	\$5,000
\$25,000	– Journal costs, Antipodes	φ0,000
\$15,000	APSIDA s. r. o. [O'seas]	\$5,812
\$12,500	– A Buchler (ed.), Christmas in the Bush	ψ0,01Z
\$12,500	Anthology (Czech translation)	
\$12,500	Biblioteka Telgte Wydawnictwo [O'seas]	\$5,000
\$7,500	- T Shapcott (ed.), Australian Poetry	* - ,
\$25,000	Anthology (Polish-English)	
\$15,000 \$15,000	Brandl and Schlesinger Pty Ltd (NSW)	\$7,500
\$15,000	<ul> <li>Book publishing grant 2002–03</li> </ul>	
\$605,000	Chan Media Pty Ltd (NSW)	\$15,000
	<ul> <li>Magazine costs, Australian Author</li> </ul>	
	Cordite Press Inc. (VIC)	\$8,800
\$15,000	– Journal costs, Cordite	<b>A</b> 1 <b>B B B B B B B B B B</b>
\$25,000	Currency Press Pty Ltd (NSW)	\$17,500
\$25,000	<ul> <li>Nick Enright, A Man with Five Children</li> <li>Patrick Van Der Werf, Moon Babies and</li> </ul>	
\$15,000	Kate Herbert, <i>Dirty Laundry</i>	
\$25,000 \$15,000	- Anthology, Collected Plays of Patrick White	
\$15,000 \$25,000	DCITA (ACT) [Nat]	\$25,500
\$25,000 \$25,000	<ul> <li>Classic reprints initiative</li> </ul>	Ψ20,000
\$25,000 \$25,000	Editions du Reflet [O'seas]	\$10,000
\$25,000 \$25,000	<ul> <li>Robert Dessaix, Corfu (French translation)</li> </ul>	÷.0,000
\$25,000	Enciclopedia Catalana S.A [O'seas]	\$4,500
\$25,000	- Peter Carey, True History of the Kelly Gang	
\$15,000	(Catalan translation)	
\$25,000	ETT Imprint (NSW)	\$15,000
\$25,000	- Miles Franklin, Childhood at Brindabella	
\$25,000	<ul> <li>Ion Idriess, The Red Chief</li> </ul>	
\$25,000	- Ronald McKie, The Mango Tree	
\$25,000	- Christina Stead, The Little Hotel	
\$25,000	– Louis Stone, <i>Jonah</i>	<b>A</b> 2 2
\$15,000	Fazi Editore srl [O'seas]	\$8,950
\$15,000	- Tim Winton, <i>Cloudstreet</i> (Italian translation)	<b>MAE 000</b>
\$25,000	Five Islands Press Pty Ltd (NSW)	\$15,000
\$25,000 \$25,000	Connie Barber, Stand     Cropt Coldwall, Drooming of Pohort Do Nico	
\$25,000 \$25,000	<ul> <li>Grant Caldwell, Dreaming of Robert De Nirc</li> <li>Rebecca Edwards, Holiday Coast Medusa</li> </ul>	1
\$25,000 \$25,000	<ul> <li>Aebecca Edwards, Holiday Coast Medusa</li> <li>Aileen Kelly, City and Stranger</li> </ul>	
\$25,000 \$25,000	<ul> <li>Alleen Kelly, City and Stranger</li> <li>Lorraine McGuigan, What the Body</li> </ul>	
\$25,000 \$25,000	Remembers	
\$25,000 \$25,000	– Jan Owen, <i>Timedancing</i>	
Ψ20,000	sur owen, minedationy	

- Craig Powell, Music and Women's Bodies		– Vi
<ul> <li>Stall Fowell, Music and Women's Bodies</li> <li>Isobel Robin, Freud's Back Yard</li> </ul>		– v – A
<ul> <li>Alex Skovron, The Man and the Map</li> </ul>		– A – R
Fraktaly Publishers [O'seas]	\$10,000	– N – D
<ul> <li>Sally Morgan, My Place (Czech translation)</li> </ul>	ψ10,000	– D – R
Fremantle Arts Centre Press (WA)	\$21,090	– N – R
<ul> <li>Wayne Ashton, Under a Tin Grey Sari</li> </ul>	φz1,090	
<ul> <li>Jo Coghlan, Face to Face</li> </ul>		Vietna – Pe
<ul> <li>Geoff Havel, Grave of the Roti Men</li> </ul>		- r Wakef
<ul> <li>Michael Herrmann, Breakfastinfur</li> </ul>		– B
<ul> <li>Graham Kershaw, The Home Crowd</li> </ul>		- 0
<ul> <li>Jan McNess, Thirteenth Night</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>Tracy Ryan, Jazz Tango</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>Louise Schofield, Secret of the Tingles</li> </ul>		Prese
<ul> <li>Alice Smith, Under Bilari Tree</li> </ul>		Auckla
<ul> <li>Helene Smith, The Children of Morwena</li> </ul>		[O's
Hecate and Australian Women's Book Review		– D
(QLD)	\$4,500	in
– Journal costs, Hecate	ψ1,000	F
Houtekiet N V [O'seas]	\$7,217	Austra
- Sonya Hartnett, Thursday's Child	<i>\\</i> , <i>\\</i>	- A
(Dutch translation)		Yo
<ul> <li>Judith Clarke, Wolf on the Fold</li> </ul>		Austra
(Dutch translation)		- 20
Institute for Aboriginal Development Inc. (NT)	\$7,500	ar
<ul> <li>Book Publishing Grant 2002–03</li> </ul>	• ,	PI
Interactive Publications Pty Ltd (QLD)	\$3,000	Brisba
- Brett Dionysius, Bacchanalia		- A
- David Rowbotham, Poems for America		В
Mlada Fronta Publishers [O'seas]	\$10,000	Canor
<ul> <li>Kate Grenville, Lillian's Story (Czech</li> </ul>		– Pi
translation)		Μ
- Christos Tsiolkas, Loaded (Czech translation)		Centre
Penguin Books Australia Ltd (VIC)	\$19,500	– R
<ul> <li>Graeme Aitken (ed.), The Penguin Book</li> </ul>		to
of Gay Australian Writing		In
<ul> <li>Alan Attwood, Burke's Soldier</li> </ul>		Childr
- Banjo Clarke and Camilla Chance, Wisdom N	1an	Inc.
<ul> <li>Melina Marchetta, Saving Francesca</li> </ul>		– S
Pluto Press Australia, trading under Social		to
Change Australia Pty Ltd (NSW)	\$10,000	Li
<ul> <li>Ghassan Hage, Against Paranoid</li> </ul>		Frema
Nationalism		- A
<ul> <li>Mary Zournazi, Hope: New Philosophies</li> </ul>		in
for Change		Pi
Poetry International Web Foundation [O'seas]	\$3,000	Granta
<ul> <li>Australian writers' fees, Poetry International</li> </ul>		- Pi
Random House Australia Pty Ltd (NSW)	\$3,000	b
- Clare Scott-Mitchell and Kathlyn Griffith (eds)	1	Interna
100 Poems for Children	<b>*</b> = <b>*</b> **	[O's
Reading Time (NSW)	\$5,000	- A
- Literary contributors' fees, <i>Reading Time</i>	** ***	H
Spinifex Press Pty Ltd (VIC)	\$8,000	In
- Susan Hawthorne, The Falling Woman		Interna
- Sandy Jeffs, Poems from the Madhouse		[O's
– Doris Kartinyeri, <i>Kick the Tin</i>		- A
- Finola Moorhead, <i>Still Murder</i>	фг 000	Fe
Thylazine Publishing Australia (NSW)	\$5,000	G
- Literary contributors' fees, <i>Thylazine</i>	¢01 ⊑00	Just L
University of Queensland Press (QLD)	\$21,500	- Ti
<ul> <li>Bruce Bennett, Australian Short Fiction:</li> </ul>		20 Luthor
A History – Craig Bolland, I Knit Water		Luthei – A
		— A

- Craig Bolland, I Knit Water
- Deborah Carlyon, Mama Kuma

<ul> <li>Vivienne Cleven, Her Sister's Eye</li> <li>Anthony Eaton, Nathan Nutboard Hits the</li> <li>Robert Lowe, The Mish</li> <li>Doris Pilkington, Under the Wintamarra Tree</li> <li>Rebecca Sparrow, The Girl Most Likely</li> <li>Richard Yaxley, The Rose Leopard</li> <li>Vietnam Theatre Publishing House [O'seas]</li> <li>Peta Murray, Salt (Vietnamese translation)</li> <li>Wakefield Press (Aust) Pty Ltd (SA)</li> </ul>	ee \$8,000
– Book Publishing Grant 2002–03	φ13,000
	\$320,369
<ul> <li>Presentation and Promotion (Promotion)</li> <li>Auckland Writers' &amp; Readers' Festival (NZ)</li> <li>[O'seas] <ul> <li>David Leser and Kim Mahood to participa in the 2003 Auckland Writers' and Reader Festival</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	
	<b>#05 000</b>

- Australian Festival for Young People Inc. (SA)\$25,000- Australian writers to participate in Allwrite!<br/>Young People's Literature Festival 2003\$5,000Australian Script Centre (TAS)\$5,000- 2003 Collection, an e-bulletin for playwrights<br/>and attendance at Australian National
- Playwrights' Conference Brisbane Writers' Festival Association Inc. (QLD) \$30,000 - Australian writers to participate in the 2002 Brisbane Writers' Festival Canongate Books Ltd [O'seas] \$3,000 - Promotional tour of the UK by Shane Maloney, May 2003
  - Centre Contemporary Culture Barcelona [O'seas] \$10,000
  - Rodney Hall, Adib Khan and Pauline McLeod to participate in the 2002 Kosmopolis International Festival of Literature
     Children's Book Council of Australia (Qld Branch)
  - Inc. (QLD) \$5,000
  - Seven children's book writers and illustrators to attend the 2003 Regional Children's
- Literature Festival, Books North Fremantle Children's Literature Centre Inc. (WA) \$25,000 – Australian writers/illustrators participating
- in the Interstate Artists-in-Residence Program, 2002-03 Granta Books [O'seas] \$3,000
- Promotional tour of the UK and Germany by Anna Funder, 2003
   International Readings at Harbourfront (Canada) [O'seas]
- [O'seas]
   \$6,500

   Australian writers to participate in the 2003
   Harbourfront Reading Series and/or the International Festival of Authors

   International Shakespeare Globe Centre Ltd
   [O'seas]

   Alana Valentine to take up an Artistic
   \$6,000

   Alana Valentine to take up an Artistic
   Fellowship at the International Shakespeare
  - Globe Centre, London, 2002 ust Us Theatre Ensemble (QLD) \$8,000 - Theatre professionals to participate in the 2002 JUTE Playwrights' Conference
- utheran Church of Australia, Qld District (QLD) \$4,000 – Australian writers to participate in Voices on
- the Coast: A Youth Literature Festival, 2003

Melbourne Writers' Festival Inc. (VIC) - Australian writers to participate in The 2003 Age Melbourne Writers' Festival Mildura Wentworth Arts Festival Inc. (VIC) \$17.000 Australian writers to participate in the 2003 Mildura Writers' Festival \$20,000 Northern Rivers Writers' Centre (NSW) - Australian writers to participate in the 2003 Byron Bay Writers' Festival Octapod Association Inc. (NSW) \$20,000 - Australian writers to participate in the 2002 National Young Writers' Festival Perth International Arts Festival, trading under University of WA (WA) \$15.000 - Australian writers to participate in the 2003 Perth International Writers' Festival \$5,000 Poets' Union Inc. (NSW) - Australian poets to participate in the 2002–03 series of Sydney Poetry Network readings and seminars Radio Adelaide, trading under University of \$2,500 Adelaide (SA) - Producers' and contributors' fees for the 2003 series of Writers' Radio Rattapallax Press (USA) [O'seas] \$9.600 - Australian poets to promote Short Fuse: The Global Anthology of New Fusion Poetry in New York and Montreal, 2002 Sliabh an Fhiolair Teoranta (Rep. Ireland) [O'seas] \$3,350 - David Foster to make a promotional tour of Ireland and Britain following publication of The Land Where Stories End, 2003 Somerset College Ltd (QLD) \$10,000 - Australian writers to participate in the 2003 Somerset Celebration of Literature State Library of Victoria (VIC) \$35.000 - Australian writers to participate in the 2003 program of the Australian Centre for Youth Literature Stichting Dichter aan huis [O'seas] \$4.595 - Robert Gray to participate in the International Poetry Festival, Literair Paspoort 2002 Sydney 2002 Gay Games Ltd (NSW) \$10,000 - Australian writers to participate in Word is Out, the literary component of the Sydney 2002 Gay Games VI Sport and Cultural Festival Sydney Writers' Festival Ltd (NSW) \$35.000 - Australian writers to participate in the 2003 Sydney Writers' Festival Tasmanian Poetry Festival Inc. (TAS) \$2,000 - Australian poets to participate in the 2002 Tasmanian Poetry Festival Unionsverlag [O'seas] \$7,500 - Garry Disher to make a reading tour of Austria and Germany 2002 University of Tasmania (School of English and European Languages and Literatures) (TAS) \$16,000 - Australian writers to participate in the 2003 Tasmanian Readers' and Writers' Festival Vancouver International Writers' Festival (Canada) [O'seas] \$2.500

- Tim Flannery to participate in the 2002

Vancouver International Writers' Festival

 \$30,000
 Victoria Literary Arts Festival Society Inc. [O'seas]
 \$4,000

 - Judith Rodriguez to participate in the 2003
 Victoria Literary Arts Festival
 \$17,000

 \$17,000
 Wordfest: Banff-Calgary International Writers'
 \$5,500

 - James Bradley and Garth Nix to participate
 \$5,500

 \*20,000
 in WordFest: Banff-Calgary International

 Writers' Festival 2003
 \$386,545

#### SKILLS AND ARTS DEVELOPMENT Individuals Ash, Kathryn (QLD) \$3,000 - Residency at Banff playRites Colony, 2003 B R Whiting Library maintenance, 2002–03 \$9.357 [O'seas] Banff Centre for the Arts, Banff playRites Colony (Canada) [O'seas] \$4.953 - Residency fees 2002 Brown, Pamela (NSW) \$14.000 - Residency at the B R Whiting Library, Rome, 2003 Carroll, Steven (VIC) \$13,000 - Residency at the Keesing Studio, Paris, 2003 Cosgrove, Katerina (NSW) \$3,000 - Residency at the Tyrone Guthrie Centre, Ireland, 2003 Duyker, Edward (NSW) \$4,000 - Residency at the Cité Internationale des Arts, Paris, 2003 Francis, David (O'seas) \$1.000 - Residency at the Keesing Studio, Paris, 2002 (additional travel allowance) House, Stephen (SA) \$4,000 - Residency at the Tyrone Guthrie Centre, Ireland, 2003 \$3.000 Jones, Rodney (VIC) - Residency at the Keesing Studio, Paris, 2003 Keesing Studio maintenance, 2003 (O'seas) \$6,013 Murray-Smith, Joanna (VIC) \$13,000 - Residency at the B R Whiting Library, Rome, 2003

# Organisations

- gameanere	
Australian National Playwrights Centre Incorporated (NSW)	\$55,964
<ul> <li>National Playwrights' Conference 2003 and New Dramatists Exchange Program 2003-04</li> <li>Fantastic Queensland (QLD)</li> </ul>	\$8,510
<ul> <li>Clarion South Writers' Workshop 2004 for emerging writers of speculative fiction</li> </ul>	
Five Islands Press Pty Ltd (NSW) – Series 9 of the New Poets Program and	\$10,000
2003 Wollongong Poetry Workshop International Festival of Young Playwrights Ltd	
(QLD) – 8th World Interplay Festival 2003	\$25,000
May Gibbs Children's Literature Trust (SA) – Residential Fellowships and Mentorships	\$20,000
Program for Australian children's authors and illustrators	
<ul><li>Playworks Inc (NSW)</li><li>– Five national development projects for playwrights and dramaturgs</li></ul>	\$12,000

SA Writers' Centre Inc. (SA)	\$5,800	Fellowships	
<ul> <li>2003 Professional Training Course for</li> </ul>		Condon, Matthew (NSW)	\$40
emerging SA writers	¢15 000	Hodgman, Helen (NSW)	\$40
Tasmanian Writers' Centre Inc. (TAS)	\$15,000	Jones, Rodney (VIC)	\$40
<ul> <li>2003 Program of readings, workshops,</li> <li>mostaralessa, montarabing and residencies</li> </ul>		Lawrence, Anthony (TAS)	\$40
masterclasses, mentorships and residencies		Newsom, Vera (NSW)	\$40
WA State Literature Centre Inc. (WA)	\$6,500	Sewell, Stephen (NSW)	\$40
<ul> <li>2003 Mentorship Program for emerging WA writers</li> </ul>		:	\$240
	¢007 007	<b>-</b>	
	\$237,097	Partnerships	<b>6</b> 41
Key Organisations		Australian Society of Authors Ltd (NSW) – Website to promote Australian book	\$1
ACT Writers' Centre Inc. (ACT)	\$22,000	illustrators	
<ul> <li>Triennial funding</li> </ul>		Languages Other Than English publishing	
Australian Book Review Inc. (VIC) [Nat]	\$95,000	initiative (NSW)	\$2
<ul> <li>Journal costs</li> </ul>		NT Writers' Centre Inc. (NT)	\$13
Australian Society of Authors Ltd (The) (NSW)	\$45,000	<ul> <li>NT Writers Train Consultancy</li> </ul>	•
- Triennial funding		State Library of Victoria (VIC)	\$1
Australian Writers Guild Ltd (NSW)	\$20,000	<ul> <li>Digital Writing Residency</li> </ul>	<i></i>
- Triennial funding		WA State Literature Centre Inc. (WA)	\$1(
Eleanor Dark Foundation Ltd (The) (NSW)	\$36,000	<ul> <li>Company development strategy</li> </ul>	<i></i>
<ul> <li>Triennial funding</li> </ul>	,		<b>6-</b>
English Association Sydney Inc. (NSW)	\$20,000		\$56
– Journal costs, Southerly	. ,		
Express Media Inc. (VIC)	\$15,000	OTHER Other beard initiatives	
– Journal costs, Voiceworks	,	Other board initiatives	
Giramondo Publishing Company Pty Ltd (NSW)	\$35,000	Circulation audit of funded literary magazines	
- Journal costs, Heat	,,	2002 (NSW)	\$2
Island Magazine Inc. (TAS)	\$25,000	Art Omi International Arts Center (USA) [O'seas]	\$
– Journal costs, Island	\$20,000	<ul> <li>Residency for Australian writer at Ledig</li> </ul>	
Meanjin Company Ltd, University of Melbourne		House, NY	
(VIC)	\$35,000	Australian Literary Management, trading under	
– Journal costs, <i>Meanjin</i>	φ00,000	Transcripter Pty Ltd (NSW)	\$
NSW Writers' Centre (NSW)	\$45,000	<ul> <li>Special assistance for Margaret Scott</li> </ul>	
- Triennial funding	\$10,000	Australian Publishers Association Ltd (NSW)	\$16
NT Writers' Centre Inc. (NT)	\$44,000	<ul> <li>Beatrice Davis Editorial Fellowship 2002</li> </ul>	
- Triennial funding	ψ+,000	– Rowena Lennox (NSW)	
O L Society Ltd (VIC)	\$50,000	Dymocks Sydney (NSW)	\$3
<ul> <li>Journal costs, Overland; e-book Overflow;</li> </ul>	φου,υυυ	- Special promotion of Australian independent	
<ul> <li>Journal costs, Ovenand, e-book Oveniow, lecture series</li> </ul>		publishing in Dymocks George St, Sydney sto	
	¢05 000	New Zealand Book Council (NZ) [NSW]	\$
Quadrant Magazine Co. Inc. (NSW)	\$25,000	- Participation by Inga Clendinnen, Terry Dento	n
<ul> <li>Journal costs, Quadrant</li> <li>Queensland Writers Centre Association Inc.</li> </ul>		and Marele Day in the 2002 ANZ Writers'	
	¢45.000	Exchange	
(QLD)	\$45,000	Scott, Rosie (NSW) [O'seas]	\$4
- Triennial funding	ф 4 Г. COO	<ul> <li>Pilot residency at Ledig House, Art Omi,</li> </ul>	
SA Writers' Centre Inc. (SA)	\$45,000	New York, May–June 2003	
- Triennial funding	*** · · · ·	The Cameron Creswell Agency Pty Ltd (NSW)	\$2
Tasmanian Writers' Centre Inc. (TAS)	\$33,000	<ul> <li>Project assistance for Ruby Langford Ginibi</li> </ul>	Ψ.
- Triennial funding		Zimmermann, Juliana (NSW)	\$12
University of NSW (School of English) (NSW)	\$7,000	<ul> <li>LOTE Consultant</li> </ul>	<i></i>
- Journal costs, Australian Humanities Review			<b>6</b>
2003			\$53
University of Sydney (Arts Infomatics) (NSW)	\$5,000	Encoderation and a	
- Journal costs, Australian Humanities Review		Emeritus awards	
2002		Cannon, Michael M (VIC)	\$
/ictorian Writers' Centre Inc. (VIC)	\$45,000	Emeritus Awards, presentation costs (NSW)	
<ul> <li>Triennial funding</li> </ul>		Lawler, Ray (VIC)	\$
WA State Literature Centre Inc. (WA)	\$33,000	Serventy, Vincent Noel (NSW)	\$
- Triennial funding		Southall, Ivan (VIC)	\$
-	\$725,000		\$21
	φ123,000		ΨZ

Emeritus Fellowships
Anderson, Jessica M (NSW)
Christesen, Clem (VIC)

\$40,000

\$40,000

\$40,000

\$40,000

\$40,000

\$40,000

\$240,000

\$15,500

\$2,000 \$13,500

\$15,692

\$10,000

\$56,692

\$2,479

\$6,060

\$5,000

\$16,447

\$3,008

\$1,200

\$4,000

\$2,070

\$12,743

\$53,007

\$5,253

\$341

\$5,253

\$5,253

\$5,253

\$21,353

Christesen, Clem (VIC)
Hewett, Dorothy Coade (NSW)
Ireland, David (NSW)
Mathers, Peter (VIC)
Rolls, Eric Charles (NSW)
Rowbotham, David (QLD)

Central p	orograms
-----------	----------

Advocacy Travel [Nat] Peer Assessment [Nat]	\$16,165 \$109,481
	\$125,646
LITERATURE	
Total	\$4,021,817

Note:

\$22,600 \$22,600

\$4,308

\$24,450

\$24,450

\$22,600

\$22,600

\$143,608

Expenditure for the Literature Young and Emerging Artists program is detailed in Government Initiatives (Young and Emerging Artists) on page 82.

# **Major Performing Arts**

Note: Location listings in ( ) indicate where the recipient was based, and listings in [ ] indicate where the supported activity, in the main, takes place. Where these locations are the same, only the residential () listing appears. [Nat] indicates the activity is deemed to be national or occurs over three or more states and territories. [O'seas] indicates international activity.

# BUYEL

BOARD
Mel Ward AO (Chair, from 4 November 2002)
Tony Howarth AO (Deputy chair from 18 June 2003)
Richard Allert AM (from 19 June 2003)
Katie Lahey (from 1 May 2003)
Moffatt Oxenbould AM
Ian Roberts
Jillian Segal (from 12 February 2003)
Marie Siganto
DIRECTOR

DITIEOTOT	
Catherine Brown	-Watt PSM

#### **GRANT CATEGORIES** Major performing arts organisations

Adelaide Symphony Orchestra (SA)	\$4,377,964
Australian Chamber Orchestra Pty Ltd (NSW)	
[Nat]	\$1,212,979
Australian Opera and Ballet Orchestra (NSW)	\$4,033,425
Bangarra Dance Theatre Australia Ltd (NSW)	
[Nat]	\$447,491
Black Swan Theatre Company Ltd (WA)	\$152,302
Circus Australia Limited (Circus Oz) (VIC)	
	¢601 700
[Nat]	\$631,729
Company B Ltd (NSW)	\$365,051
Melbourne Symphony Orchestra (VIC)	\$8,156,997
Melbourne Theatre Company (VIC)	\$1,436,595
Musica Viva Australia (NSW) [Nat]	\$946,614
Opera Australia (NSW) [Nat]	\$9,791,037
Opera Queensland (QLD)	\$448,250
Orchestra Victoria (VIC)	\$6,128,925
Playbox Theatre Company Ltd (VIC) [Nat]	\$670,506
Queensland Ballet Company (QLD)	\$333,546
Queensland Orchestra (QLD)	\$5,152,854
Queensland Theatre Company (QLD)	\$584,393
State Opera of South Australia (SA)	\$1,149,037
State Opera of South Australia, <i>Ring Cycle</i> (SA)	\$417,027
Graid Opera of Gourt Adstratia, Timy Cycle (GA)	ψ-11,021

State Theatre Company of South Australia (SA	) \$398,690
Sydney Dance Company (NSW) [Nat]	\$1,441,290
Sydney Symphony Orchestra (NSW)	\$8,511,641
Sydney Theatre Company Ltd (NSW) [Nat]	\$1,240,873
Tasmanian Symphony Orchestra (TAS) [Nat]	\$4,669,785
The Australian Ballet (VIC) [Nat]	\$3,959,940
The Bell Shakespeare Company Ltd (NSW)	
[Nat]	\$319,405
West Australian Ballet Company Inc. (WA)	\$299,193
West Australian Opera Company Inc. (WA)	\$313,565
West Australian Symphony Orchestra (WA)	\$4,707,428
	\$72,298,532

## Partnerships

Adelaide Symphony Orchestra (SA) Melbourne Symphony Orchestra (VIC)	\$21,000 \$33,000
Opera Australia (NSW) [Nat]	\$30,000
	\$84,000

# OTHER

#### Industry adjustment initiatives

#### Business plan assistance

Orchestra Victoria (VIC)	\$50,000
Queensland Ballet Company (QLD)	\$20,000
Tasmanian Symphony Orchestra (TAS) [Nat]	\$12,254

#### **Reserves** incentive

Opera Australia (NSW) [Nat]	\$1,392,000
Sydney Theatre Company Ltd (NSW) [Nat]	\$47,000
The Bell Shakespeare Company Ltd (NSW)	
[Nat]	\$193,000
West Australian Opera Company Inc. (WA)	\$100,000

#### Seed funding

Black Swan Theatre Company Ltd (WA)	\$54,000
State Theatre Company of South Australia (SA)	\$32,000

West Australian Ballet Company Inc. (WA)	\$53,000	Strategic business initiatives
Young artist development		Queensland Theatre Company ( State Theatre Company of South
Melbourne Theatre Company (VIC)	\$100,000	Total Other Board Initiatives
Queensland Theatre Company (QLD) Sydney Theatre Company Ltd (NSW) [Nat] Financial Dynamics [Nat] Structural Change [Nat]	\$100,000 \$50,000 \$148,217 \$9,160	Central programs Advocacy Travel [Nat]
Total Industry Adjustment Initiatives	\$2,360,631	Peer Assessment [Nat]
OTHER BOARD INITIATIVES International		MAJOR PERFORMING ARTS
Black Swan Theatre Company Ltd (WA)	\$40,000	Total
Circus Australia Ltd (Circus Oz) (VIC) [Nat]	\$50,000	Iotai
Circus Australia Ltd (Circus Oz) (VIC) [Nat]	\$5,000	Note:

-	
Queensland Theatre Company (QLD)	\$2,000
State Theatre Company of South Australia (SA	A) \$2,000
Total Other Board Initiatives	\$127,300
Central programs	
Advocacy Travel [Nat]	\$10,965
Peer Assessment [Nat]	\$42,694
	\$53,659
MAJOR PERFORMING ARTS	
Total	\$74,924,122
Note:	
	ng and
Expenditure for the Major Performing Arts You	0
Emorging Artists program is detailed in Covernment	

Emerging Artists program is detailed in Government Initiatives (Young and Emerging Artists) on page 82.

Arta Cantra Dauranahauna V/7/M far Ctaura

# Music

Melbourne Symphony Orchestra (VIC)

Queensland Theatre Company (QLD)

State Theatre Company of South Australia (SA)

Opera Australia (NSW) [Nat]

The grants categories below are those in the 2002 Support for the Arts Handbook and the grants listed are all payments made in the 2002-03 financial year. The board members listed are a record of the decisionmakers for grants offered in 2002-03. The peers listed are those drawn from the Register of Peers who attended grants assessment meetings as participating advisers.

\$20,000

\$2,500

\$2,900

\$2,900

Note: Location listings in () indicate where the recipient was based, and listings in [] indicate where the supported activity, in the main, takes place. Where these locations are the same, only the residential () listing appears. [Nat] indicates the activity is deemed to be national or occurs over three or more states and territories. [O'seas] indicates international activity.

# 

BOARD	Arts Centre Beursschouwburg VZW for Stevie	
Dr Graeme Koehne (Chair from 19 December 2002)	Wishart (NSW) (O'seas) [NSW]	\$5,000
Nathan Waks (Chair to 30 November 2002)	ArtsAbout Pty Ltd for Martin Wesley-Smith	
Tony Gould (Deputy chair to 31 December 2002)	(NSW) (NSW)	\$7,600
Fr Arthur Bridge	Australia Asia Foundation Inc. for Ros Bandt	
Carol Day	and Le Tuan Hung (VIC) (VIC)	\$5,000
Reuben Gosfield (Lucky Oceans)	Bangalow Music Society Inc. for Paul Stanhope	
Jennifer Newsome	(NSW) (NSW)	\$4,000
Katie Noonan	Brophy, Gerard (QLD)	\$13,000
Fiona Burnett (from 6 March 2003)	Burnett, Fiona (VIC)	\$4,000
	Burnie City Council for Teresa Beck Swindale	
REGISTER OF PEERS	(TAS) (TAS)	\$10,050
Gemma Deacon, Andy Rantzen, Elizabeth Kerr, Philip Samartzis, Dr Rosalie Bandt, Wayne Stuart, Donna Hew	Busuttil, Andy for Linsey Pollak (QLD),	
	t, Llew Kiek (NSW), Philip Griffin (SA) & Paul	
Cameron Goold	Koerbin (ACT) (NSW) [Nat]	\$12,000
	Cantillation for Nigel Butterley (NSW) (NSW)	\$2,680
MANAGER	Cary, Tristram (SA)	\$3,850
Peta Williams	Cook, Michael (VIC)	\$7,000
	de Graaff, Deborah for Barton Staggs (NSW)	** ***
	(NSW)	\$3,200
GRANT CATEGORIES	Drummond, Jon (NSW)	\$5,220
New Work	Easton, Michael (VIC)	\$6,000
	Ensemble Offspring for Bozidar Kos (NSW)	<b>#</b> F 000
Amsterdam Percussion Group for Michael	(NSW)	\$5,360
Smetanin (NSW) (O'seas) [NSW] \$9,50	00 Evans, Frances (VIC)	\$6,750

\$7 000 Genshen (QLD) Green-Armytage, Emily for Roger Smalley (WA) (WA) Guthrie, William (VIC) \$ HEL Music Productions Inc. for Ros Bandt (VIC) (NSW) [VIC] \$1 Kerr, Elizabeth (NSW) \$ Le, Tuan Hung (VIC) \$ Lucid (VIC) \$ Match for Michael Smetanin (NSW) (NSW) \$4 Miller, Marilyn for Romano Crivici (NSW) (NSW) \$1 Mills, Richard (VIC) \$ Neville Talbot trading as Tetrafide Percussion for David Pye (WA) (WA) \$ Nova Ensemble Inc. for David Pye (WA) (WA) \$6 Pi for David Pye, Ross Bolleter, Lee Buddle, Dominic Perissinotto, Paul Tanner, Catherine Travers and Paul Wright (WA) (WA) \$ Pike, Richard (NSW) \$10 Pimptech (NSW) \$ Pollard, Mark (VIC) \$ Porter, Darren (NSW) \$ Queensland Youth Choir Inc. for Dan Walker (NSW) (QLD) [NSW] \$ Queensland Youth Orchestras for Julian Yu (VIC) (QLD) [VIC] Rigney, Shaun (VIC) Russell, Helen (QLD) q Ryan, Cindy (NSW) Sherriff, Adrian for Anita Hustas (VIC) (VIC) 9 Shlomowitz, Matthew (O'seas) \$ Southern Cross Soloists Pty Ltd for Gerard Brophy (QLD) (QLD) \$ Steamworks Arts Productions for lain Grandage (WA) (WA) \$1 Stella, Sasha (VIC) \$ Sullivan, Christine (VIC) \$6 Sydney International Piano Competition Australia for Brenton Broadstock (VIC) and Gordon Kerry (VIC) (NSW) [VIC] \$ Tactus Fugit Publisher for Sasha Stella (VIC) (O'seas) [VIC] \$ Terracini, Lyndon for Barry Conyngham (NSW) and Janis Balodis (NSW) (NSW) \$2 The Australian Guitar Quartet for Nigel Westlake (NSW) (NSW) \$ Travers, Catherine Mary for Roger Smalley (WA) (WA) \$4 Waratah Girls Choir Inc. for Matthew Orlovich (NSW) (NSW) \$ XO Productions (SA) [VIC] \$6 \$34 **Presentation and Promotion** 

Adelaide Chamber Singers Inc. for 2003 (SA)	\$10,
Adelaide Chamber Singers Inc. for 2002–03 (SA)	\$10,0
ALMA Entertainment Group Pty Ltd (NSW)	\$4,0
ArtsAbout Pty Ltd (NSW)	\$4,0
Australian Institute of Eastern Music Inc. (NSW)	\$11,
Australian Women's Festival of Improvised	
Music Inc. (VIC)	\$2,
Band of Five Names (bo5n) (NSW)	\$4,
Bangalow Music Society Inc. (NSW)	\$8,

\$7,000	Big Wheel (NSW)	\$5,000
	Bondi Pavilion Community Cultural Centre,	
\$5,900	Waverley Council for Bondi Youth Wave (NSW)	\$10,000
\$4,000	Brisbane City Council for Stylin' Up 2003 (QLD)	\$8,500
11 100	Burnett, Fiona (VIC)	\$4,000
11,400	Campbell, Elizabeth (SA)	\$4,000 \$8,000
\$4,000 \$2,600	Carclew Youth Arts Centre (SA)	\$8,000 \$10,000
\$3,620 \$7,000	Carnivale Ltd (NSW) Claire King & The Jargon (QLD)	\$10,000 \$5,000
\$7,000 \$4,020	Contemporary Music Events Company Inc.	\$5,000
\$4,020 15,000	for the Sheer Pluck Festival (VIC)	\$5,000
\$5,025	Continuum Sax (NSW)	\$3,000
\$3,023	Co-opera Inc. (SA)	\$10,000
\$4,500	Coriole Music Festival (SA)	\$5,000
\$6,000	Cunio, Kim (NSW)	\$5,000
\$0,000	De Vries, Douglas (VIC)	\$6,000
	Delsante, Jean trading as Jeannie Marsh (VIC)	\$5,000
\$8,400	Doumany, Mary (VIC)	\$5,000
10,000	Electra String Quartet Inc. (NSW)	\$5,000
\$7,000	En Rusk (VIČ)	\$5,000
\$9,340	Ensemble Offspring (NSW)	\$10,000
\$6,000	Etherfox (NSW)	\$3,000
. ,	Folk Federation of South Australia Inc. (SA)	\$10,000
\$1,900	Footscray Community Arts Centre Ltd for the	
	2002 Music Hive concert series (VIC)	\$30,000
\$5,604	Footscray Community Arts Centre Ltd for the	
\$4,000	2003 Music Hive concert series (VIC)	\$20,000
\$9,400	Fourth Floor Collapse (WA) [Nat]	\$6,500
\$6,376	Geminiani Chamber Orchestra (VIC)	\$6,000
\$6,400	Halogen (WA) [Nat]	\$4,000
\$5,000	IshIsh (VIC) [Nat]	\$5,450
	Kamalova, Zulfia (Zulya) (TAS) [VIC]	\$3,000
\$4,690	Karnivool (WA) [Nat]	\$8,000
	Karnivool (WA)	\$5,000
12,000	Kashtany Duo (WA)	\$3,000
\$5,000	Kimiia, Rubina (QLD)	\$4,000
\$6,000	Kowmung Music Festival Inc. (NSW)	\$5,000 \$5,000
	Lior (NSW) Match (NSW) [Nat]	\$5,000 \$4,000
ho 100	Match (NSW) [Nat] McAvoy, Jessica (VIC) [Nat]	\$4,000 \$5,700
\$2,400	Melbourne International Jazz Festival Ltd (VIC)	\$12,000
	Miller, Fatima-Donna (QLD)	\$4,000
\$6,700	Moreland City Council for the 2003 Brunswick	φ4,000
00 1 00	Music Festival (VIC)	\$13,000
20,100	Music Industry Development Inc. (NT)	\$10,000
TE 00E	New Music Lighthouse Association (VIC)	\$3,000
\$5,025	Operalive Inc. (VIC)	\$15,000
\$4,000	Queenscliff Music Festival Inc. for The Paul	• -,
¢4,000	Grabowsky Trio with Shelley Scown (VIC) (VIC)	\$4,000
\$1,900	Queensland Folk Federation Inc. for the	
\$6,700	Woodford Folk Festival (QLD)	\$10,000
	Rick Robertson Trio (NSW)	\$5,000
1,610	Riverina Summer School for Strings Inc. (NSW)	\$2,000
	Sandy Evans Trio (NSW) [Nat]	\$10,000
	Southern Cross Soloists Pty Ltd (QLD)	\$15,000
10,000	Spencer Tracy (WA) [NSW]	\$6,500
10,000	Stopera Inc. (ACT)	\$5,000
\$4,000	Studio 52 Recordings Pty Ltd (ITF Studio 52	
\$4,000	Management Trust) (VIC)	\$7,500
11,000	The Alister Spence Trio (NSW) [Nat]	\$5,000
	The Hive (NSW)	\$5,000
\$2,200	The Jazzgroove Association Inc. (NSW)	\$10,000
\$4,000	The Make It Up Club (VIC)	\$10,000
\$8,500	The New England Bach Festival (NSW)	\$2,000

The Salvation Army Oasis Youth Centre (NSW)	\$4,
The Stellar Collective (SA)	\$3,
The Trades Hall & Literary Institute (VIC)	\$10,
The West Australian Music Industry	
Association Inc. (WA)	\$9,
Thomas Mahoney trading as Club Zho (WA)	\$10,
Topology (QLD)	\$8,
Tsewang, Tenzing (NSW)	\$6,
Turner, Ashley (NSW)	\$5,
Tyalgum Festival Committee Inc. (NSW)	\$4
University of Western Australia (School of Music)	
(WA)	\$5,
Wackerman, Chad (NSW)	\$5,
Williamson, Paul (VIC)	\$5,
Yaron Hallis trading as Monsieur Camembert	
(NSW)	\$4,
Young Drums Percussion Orchestra (NSW)	\$5,
Young Voices of Melbourne Inc. (VIC)	\$8,
Youth Music Tasmania Inc. (TAS)	\$6,
	\$551,

# Skills and Arts Development

Arts Radio Ltd RTR FM for Next Big Thing (WA) Bass Works (SA) Bondi Pavilion Community Cultural Centre,	\$7,500 \$5,000
Waverley Council for musician-in-residence	<b>#10.000</b>
program (NSW)	\$10,000
Borg, Scott to USA (NSW) [O'seas]	\$5,000
Borthwick, Jeremy to USA (NSW) [O'seas]	\$5,000
Bryant, Gai to Canada (NSW) [O'seas]	\$2,992
Burnett, Fiona to Canada (VIC) [O'seas]	\$3,000
Collins, Rebecca to Austria (ACT) [O'seas]	\$8,925
Country Music Association of Australia Inc. (NSW)	\$7,000
Dandenong Ranges Music Council Inc. (VIC)	\$12,000
Dimattina, Monique to Canada (VIC) [O'seas] Dowling, Deirdre to The Netherlands (VIC)	\$3,000
[O'seas]	\$3,000
Evans, Frances to France (VIC) [O'seas]	\$3,000
Federation of Australasian Mandolin Ensembles	
(WA)	\$3,100
Finsterer, Mary to The Netherlands (NSW) [O'seas]	\$4,975
Flinders Quartet to Canada (VIC) [O'seas]	\$8,000
Folk Alliance Australia Inc. (VIC) [Nat]	\$7,000
Global Carnivals Australia (NSW)	\$4,100
Global Vocal Focal (NSW)	\$5,000
Granwal, Imogen to Cuba (NSW) [O'seas]	\$6,000
Hale, Christopher to Canada (VIC) [O'seas]	\$8,000
Hirst, Brett to USA (NSW) [O'seas]	\$5,000
Jardine, Emma to Sweden (VIC) [O'seas]	\$5,000
Jazz Development Association of Victoria for	
the 2002 program (VIC)	\$17,000
Jones, Elizabeth to USA (NSW) [O'seas]	\$3,688
Lau, Mark to USA (NSW) [O'seas]	\$6,000
Lawry, Joanne to USA (SA) [O'seas]	\$5,000
McGee, Terry to USA, Canada and UK (ACT)	
[O'seas]	\$4,500
MacGregor Partners Pty Ltd for Andrew	
MacGregor (VIC) [O'seas]	\$6,000
Martyn-Ellis, Simon to Germany (VIC) [O'seas]	\$11,000
Melbourne Youth Music Council Inc. (VIC)	\$8,000
Moreland City Council for the Brunswick Music	
Festival's development program (VIC)	\$5,000
Murphy, Tamara to the USA (VIC) [O'seas]	\$6,000

\$4,000	Music Industry Development Inc. (NT)	\$5,000
\$3,850	Nexus Multicultural Arts Centre Inc. (SA)	\$4,000
10,000	NTU Centre for Youth Music for Darwin	
	Youth Orchestra (NT)	\$7,000
\$9,000	Nuttall, David to Germany (ACT) [O'seas]	\$2,000
10,000	Oehlers, Jamie to Switzerland (VIC) [O'seas]	\$2,500
\$8,000	Rex, David to Switzerland (VIC) [O'seas]	\$2,500
\$6,000	Sydney Improvised Music Association Inc. (NSW)	\$2,000
\$5,000	Symonds, Aaron (NSW)	\$5,280
\$4,000	Tasmusic Inc. (TAS)	\$8,000
	The Orchestras of Australia Network Inc. (NSW)	
\$5,000	[Nat]	\$10,000
\$5,000	Tsiboulski, Aleksandr to USA (SA) [O'seas]	\$4,257
\$5,000	Wang, Zheng-Ting to China (VIC) [O'seas]	\$4,000
		\$260,317
\$4,000		+,
\$5,000	Key Organisations	
\$8,000	Astra Chamber Music Society Inc. (VIC)	\$30,000
\$6,000	Australian Art Orchestra Ltd (2002 program,	\$30,000
51,700	part payment) (VIC)	\$47,500
	Australian Art Orchestra Ltd (2003 program)	\$47,300
	(VIC)	\$95,000
\$7,500	Australian Music Centre Ltd (NSW) [Nat]	\$410,000
\$7,500 \$5,000	Australian String Quartet Inc. (SA) [Nat]	\$20,800
\$3,000	austraLYSIS Productions Incorporated (ACT)	φ20,000
	[NSW]	\$25,000
10,000	Brisbane Ethnic Music and Arts Centre Inc.	φ20,000
\$5,000	(QLD)	\$70,000
\$5,000 \$5,000	Canberra Youth Music Incorporated (ACT)	\$30,000
\$2,992	Chamber Made Opera Inc. (VIC)	\$216,000
\$3,000	Community Music Victoria Inc. (for 2002 part	φ210,000
\$8,925	payment) (VIC)	\$12,500
\$7,000	Community Music Victoria Inc. (2003 program)	ψ12,000
12,000	(VIC)	\$20,000
\$3,000	Dandenong Ranges Music Council Inc. (VIC)	\$20,000
<i>\$2,000</i>	ELISION Incorporated (QLD)	\$80,000
\$3,000	IHOS trading as Ihos Opera (TAS)	\$70,000
ψ0,000		φι 0,000

8,925	payment) (VIC)	\$12,500
7,000	Community Music Victoria Inc. (2003 program)	
2,000	(VIC)	\$20,000
3,000	Dandenong Ranges Music Council Inc. (VIC)	\$20,000
	ELISION Incorporated (QLD)	\$80,000
3,000	IHOS trading as Ihos Opera (TAS)	\$70,000
3,000	Jazz Coordination Association of WA Inc. (WA)	\$25,000
	Kulcha Multicultural Arts of WA (WA)	\$30,000
3,100	Melbourne Chorale Inc. (2002 program, part	
4,975	payment) (VIC)	\$17,500
8,000	Melbourne Chorale Inc. (2003 program) (VIC)	\$35,000
7,000	Melbourne International Festival of Organ &	
4,100	Harpsichord Ltd trading as Melbourne Autumn	
5,000	Music Festival (VIC)	\$15,000
6,000	Melbourne Jazz Co-operative (for 2002) (VIC)	\$26,000
8,000	Melbourne Jazz Co-operative (for 2003) (VIC)	\$30,000
5,000	Melbourne Youth Music Council Inc. (VIC)	\$10,000
5,000	Music Council of Australia Pty Ltd (NSW) [Nat]	\$18,000
	Queensland Music Network Inc. (Q Music) (QLD)	\$20,000
7,000	Queensland Youth Orchestras (QLD)	\$30,000
3,688	Sydney Children's Choir Ltd (NSW)	\$45,000
6,000	Sydney Improvised Music Association Inc.	
5,000	(2002 program, part payment) (NSW)	\$15,000
	Sydney Improvised Music Association Inc.	
4,500	(2003 program) (NSW)	\$32,000
	Sydney Philharmonia Ltd (NSW)	\$50,000
6,000	Sydney Youth Orchestra Assoc Inc. (NSW)	\$20,000
1,000		\$120,000
8,000	Tall Poppies Foundation Ltd (NSW) [Nat]	\$27,500
	Tasmanian Youth Orchestra Council Inc. (TAS)	\$7,200
5,000	TAV The Australian Voices Pty Ltd (QLD)	\$20,000

The Australian Festival of Chamber Music

North Queensland Ltd (QLD)	\$16,000
The Boite (VIC) Inc. (VIC)	\$20,000
The Seymour Group (NSW)	\$30,000
The Song Company Pty Ltd (NSW)	\$130,000
The Tura Events Company Ltd (WA)	\$20,000
University of Adelaide (Elder School of Music)	
for the SA Jazz Coordination program (SA)	\$10,000
University of NSW for the Australia Ensemble	
(NSW)	\$9,000
Wangaratta Festival of Jazz Inc. (VIC)	\$25,000
West Australian Youth Jazz Orchestra (WA)	\$25,000
Western Australian Youth Orchestra	
Association Inc. (WA)	\$20,000
	\$2,045,000

# Fellowships

Bright, Colin (NSW)	\$40,000
Edwards, Ross (NSW)	\$40,000
Hair, Graham (part payment 2003) (ACT) [Nat]	\$20,000
Hunter, Stephen (NSW)	\$40,000
Jones, David (VIC)	\$40,000

\$180,000

# Partnerships

Griffith University, The Queensland Conservatorium for the International Symposium CONNECTing with (QLD) [Nat] Marguerite Pepper Productions Pty Ltd with the ABC's Listening Room, Australian Music Centre and National Library for the Australia	\$20,000
Ad Lib Project (Nat) (NSW) [Nat]	\$46,980
Association of Independent Record Labels	
Ltd with The Music Network (NSW) [Nat]	\$27,657
What is Music Inc. (NSW)	\$16,000
Australian Youth Orchestra for the Youth	
Orchestras Australia Network (NSW) [Nat]	\$15,000
Contemporary Music Pathways—partnerships	
with Arts Victoria (\$12,000), Arts WA	
(\$30,000), and West Australian Music Industry	
Association Inc. (\$5,000) (Nat)	\$47,000
	\$172,637

# OTHER

# Other board initiatives

	\$142,850
Philharmonia Choirs Ltd, for Choral Development Initiative (VIC), (NSW) [Nat]	\$40.000
Melbourne Chorale Inc. and Sydney	
(VIC) [Nat]	\$25,000
Make It Up Club, for Playing Ad Lib Initiative	
Inc. trading as Jazz Queensland (QLD)	\$17,850
Jazz Coordination Association of Queensland	
(QLD)	\$60,000
Curro, John AM MBE, Don Banks Music Award	

# Sounding Out (For Australian Instrument Makers)

Aphids Events Inc. (VIC)	\$15,000
Brisbane Powerhouse Pty Ltd (QLD)	\$6,000
Brown, Andrew (QLD)	\$8,000
Burnie City Council (TAS)	\$15,000
Castaldi, Damian (NSW) [NSW], [O'seas]	\$5,000

Cook, Michael (VIC)	\$2,000
Cooper, Rodney (VIC)	\$10,000
Favilla, Stuart (VIC)	\$10,000
Hewitt, Donna (NSW)	\$9,750
Marty, Simon (NSW)	\$10,000
McDonald, Graham (ACT)	\$6,000
McGee, Terry (ACT)	\$15,000
Norman, Anne (VIC)	\$6,400
Queensland Biennial Festival of Music Pty Ltd for Sound Builders Instrument Makers'	
Exhibition (QLD)	\$15,000
Queensland Biennial Festival of Music Pty Ltd	
for William Barton (QLD)	\$10,000
Vervest, Rob (WA)	\$8,750
	\$151,900

#### INTERNATIONAL PATHWAYS IN PARTNERSHIP WITH AUDIENCE AND MARKET DEVELOPMENT DIVISION International Pathways 2002–03

International Fatimays 2002 00	
1200 Techniques to UK, France, Japan and	
USA (VIC) [O'seas]	\$10,000
Abel, Lucas John to USA (NSW) [O'seas]	\$2,000
Aphids Events Inc. to Denmark (VIC) [O'seas]	\$12,000
Aphids Events Inc. to Europe (VIC) [O'seas]	\$5,000
BLOW to Switzerland (VIC) [O'seas]	\$17,500
Blue Grassy Knoll to USA (VIC) [O'seas]	\$13,000
Chamber Made Opera Inc. for General Manager	
to Singapore (VIC) [O'seas]	\$4,150
Duo Sol to Italy, Austria, The Netherlands and	
UK (VIC) [O'seas]	\$10,000
Ensemble Offspring to Europe (NSW) [O'seas]	\$15,000
Friendly to UK (NSW) [O'seas]	\$7,500
Frost, Benjamin to USA, Italy and UK (VIC)	
[O'seas]	\$5,775
Gaudry, Rachel to USA (NSW) [O'seas]	\$6,000
Gill, Merri-May to UK (SA) [O'seas]	\$5,978
Gill, Merri-May to USA (SA) [O'seas]	\$5,199
Golden Fleece to Georgia (VIC) [O'seas]	\$2,850
Golden Rough to USA (NSW) [O'seas]	\$10,000
GraceMusic Pty Limited for Mark Isaacs to	
Finland and USA (NSW) [O'seas]	\$5,480
Hanlon, Darren to the UK and USA (VIC) [O'seas]	\$9,000
Harwood, Mark trading as Synaesthesia to	
Austria, Germany, Holland, France, Spain,	
USA and Japan (VIC) [O'seas]	\$20,000
HEL Music Productions Inc. for Roslyn Dunlop	
and Martin Wesley-Smith (NSW) to UK and	
Hong Kong (NSW) [O'seas]	\$12,750
John Butler Trio to New Zealand and UK (WA)	
[O'seas]	\$10,000
Junior to USA (SA) [O'seas]	\$12,000
Kate & Ruth (Kate Burke and Ruth Hazleton)	
to UK (ACT) [O'seas]	\$7,459
Kerry, Gordon to UK and Ireland (VIC) [O'seas]	\$4,045
Koch, Timothy to UK and Europe (SA) [O'seas]	\$2,655
Liebzeit, Anna to Yugoslavia (VIC) [O'seas]	\$3,500
Meston, James to USA (SA) [O'seas]	\$3,436
Michailidis, Lucas to Germany (VIC) [O'seas]	\$2,087
Munro, Ian to Uzbekistan and UK (NSW) [O'seas]	\$4,471
Neville Talbot, trading as Tetrafide Percussion	
to UK (WA) [O'seas]	\$15,000
Orpheus Music to Germany, The Netherlands	
and UK (NSW) [O'seas]	\$14,290

Petran, Paul for women-in-docs and Zydeco	
Jump to China (VIC) [O'seas]	\$15,000
Pollak, Linsey to Brazil (QLD) [O'seas]	\$2,877
Raymond, Sophie to USA (VIC) [O'seas]	\$3,000
Rocket Science to UK and USA (VIC) [O'seas]	\$15,000
Samartzis, Philip with David Brown, Paul Gough	
and Darrin Verhagen to USA (VIC) [O'seas]	\$12,000
Samartzis, Philip with Oren Ambarchi,	
David Brown and Darrin Verhagen to Germany	
(VIC) [O'seas]	\$10,000
Something for Kate to UK and USA (NSW)	
[O'seas]	\$10,000
Tanner, Paul to UK (WA) [O'seas]	\$4,000
The Dead Abigails to UK (TAS) [O'seas]	\$10,000
Three Little Fish Pty Ltd, trading as The Waifs	
to Canada, USA and UK (WA) [O'seas]	\$15,000
Tim Freedman Pty Ltd, trading as The Whitlams	
to France and UK (NSW) [O'seas]	\$16,867
Topology to Canada and USA (QLD) [O'seas]	\$20,000
Wang, Zheng-Ting to USA (VIC) [O'seas]	\$4,000

00	Wax Sound Media Pty Ltd for the David Chesworth Ensemble to Slovenia (VIC) [O'sea	s] \$2,840
77	Youth Group to USA (NSW) [O'seas]	\$11,920
00 00		\$410,629
00	Central programs	
00	Central programs	
	Advocacy Travel [Nat]	\$6,857
00	Peer Assessment [Nat]	\$107,752
		\$114,609
00		
00	MUSIC	
00	Total	\$4,371,252
00		
00	Note:	
67	Expenditure for the Music Young and Emerging Artists	

Emerging Artists) on page 82.

program is detailed in Government Initiatives (Young and

# New Media Arts

The grants categories below are those in the 2002 Support for the Arts Handbook and the grants listed are all payments made in the 2002-03 financial year. The board members listed are a record of the decisionmakers for grants offered in 2002-03. The peers listed are those drawn from the Register of Peers who attended grants assessment meetings as participating advisers.

Note: Location listings in () indicate where the recipient was based, and listings in [] indicate where the supported activity, in the main, takes place. Where these locations are the same, only the residential () listing appears. [Nat] indicates the activity is deemed to be national or occurs over three or more states and territories. [O'seas] indicates international activity.

# BOARD

Michael Snelling (Chair) Linda Cooper (Deputy chair to 30 June 2003) Marcus Canning (from 10 February 2003) Jennifer Fraser Dr Nigel Helyer (to June 2003) Peter Hennessey Alicia Talbot

## **REGISTER OF PEERS**

Francesca da Rimini, John McCormick, Zoe Butt, John Colette, Teri Hoskin

# MANAGER

Andrew Donovan

GRANT CATEGORIES
New Work

Armstrong, Keith (QLD)	\$39,97
CELL (NSW)	\$9,76
Cheryle Thompson and nplace (O'seas) (NSW)	\$2,50
Clancy, Peta (VIC)	\$10,00

	Corompt, Martine (VIC)	\$9,300
	Dahl, Melita (O'seas)	\$17,588
	Davies, Alex (NSW)	\$10,000
	Donovan, Adam (QLD)	\$8,218
	Edge of Zero (NT)	\$10,000
	Experimenta Media Arts Inc. (VIC)	\$23,000
	Frost, Ruth Elizabeth (TAS)	\$16,248
	Geczy, Adam (NSW)	\$30,000
	Gonsalves, Tina (QLD)	\$20,000
	Griswold, Erik (SA) (VIC)	\$10,000
in	Hinkley, Rhian (VIC)	\$9,900
	Idiosync (VIC)	\$10,000
	Impermanent Audio (NSW)	\$23,325
	Kanamori, Mayu (NSW)	\$39,880
	Katharine Neil & Associated Artists (VIC)	\$25,000
	Liquid Architecture (VIC)	\$11,400
	Lucy Guerin Association Inc. (VIC)	\$40,000
	Mott, lain (VIC) [O'seas]	\$10,252
	Nicholson, John (NSW)	\$10,000
9,970	Priest, Gail (NSW)	\$10,000
9,764	PVI Partners trading under K L &	
2,500	J H MCCluskey, S R Bull, C J WIlliams,	
0,000	K A Neylon) (WA)	\$24,709

Rodney Glick & Lynnette Voevodin (WA)	
[O'seas]	\$20,000
Rose, Jon (NSW)	\$28,000
Rothfield, Philipa (VIC)	\$3,539
Sanderson, Lynne (SA)	\$10,000
Satar, Arif (WA)	\$20,000
Stein, Jeffrey (NSW)	\$12,120
The Body Ophelia (NSW)	\$25,942
The opera Project Inc. (NSW)	\$21,000
Townsville City Council (QLD)	\$15,500
Typeslowly (QLD)	\$9,950
Weis Films Pty Ltd (Bob Weis Family Trust) (VIC)	\$30,000
Yalga Binbi Institute for Community	
Development ATSI Corp. (QLD)	\$40,000
	\$667,105
Presentation and Promotion	
	\$05 000
Bandt, Rosalie (Ros) (VIC)	\$25,000
Corompt, Martine (VIC) Erceg, Linda (VIC)	\$3,189 \$5,500
Haig, Ian (VIC)	\$3,240
Ivanova, Antoanetta (VIC)	\$2,500
Lalila (NSW)	\$13,654
Mikhail (Keiso), Samia (VIC)	\$16,000
Mott, Iain (VIC)	\$6,090
Points of Entry (TAS)	\$11,980
Rackham, Melinda (NSW)	\$6,250
Richards, Kate (NSW)	\$5,810
Scalene Melbourne (VIC)	\$6,000
Stanford, Richard (NSW)	\$17,500
Sydney 2002 Gay Games Ltd (NSW)	\$29,310
SymbioticA (UWA Dept of Anatomy &	
Human Biology) (WA)	\$10,000
Wax Sound Media Pty Ltd (VIC)	\$10,800
	\$172,823
Skills and Arts Development	
Armour, Paul (SA)	\$25,270
Couros, Panagiotis (NSW)	
Experimenta Media Arts Inc. (VIC)	\$6,000 \$29,000
Frankston Arts Centre (VIC)	\$29,000 \$20,300
Fuks, Suzon (QLD)	\$20,300 \$17,975
James, Samuel (NSW)	\$5.379

James, Samuel (NSW) Joy, Rosemary (VIC) Knox, Elena (NSW) Newton-Broad, Caitlin (NSW) Ngulliyangi (NT) Octapod Association Inc. (NSW) Sone, Yuji (NSW) Sweeney, Jason (VIC) Warren, Matthew (TAS)

# **Key Organisations**

Arterial Inc. (QLD) Australian Network for Art and Technology	
(SA) [Nat]	
Open City Inc. (NSW) [Nat]	
The Performance Space Ltd (NSW)	

Fellowships	
Buckley, Michael (VIC)	\$40,000
Haig, Ian (VIC)	\$40,000
Kiechle, Horst (NSW)	\$40,000
Linz, Rainer (VIC)	\$40,000
Petrovitch, Debra (NSW)	\$40,000
Pollard, Deborah (NSW)	\$40,000
	\$240,000
Partnerships and initiatives	
•	****
Artspace Visual Arts Centre Ltd (NSW)	\$30,000
Australian Broadcasting Corporation (VIC) Australian Network for Art and Technology	\$30,000
<ul> <li>Synapse residencies (SA)</li> </ul>	\$60,000
Indigenous New Media Arts Roundtable (NSW)	\$10,430
Reamont Pty Ltd – noise 2003 (NSW)	\$50,000
Tandanya National Aboriginal Cultural Institute	
Inc. (SA)	\$30,000
Time_Place_Space Hybrid Performance	
Workshop (NSW)	\$20,000
	\$230,430
DECIDENCIES	
RESIDENCIES	
International	
Johnston, Anita to Banff, Canada (QLD) [O'seas]	\$4,500
Residency costs (NSW) [O'seas]	\$6,777
	\$11,277
National	
ABC Radio Residency—Iolini, Robert (NSW)	\$20,000
	\$20,000

#### OTHER Other board initiatives

\$5,379

\$2,030

\$2,235

\$4,620

\$10,000

\$50.000

\$16,000

\$24,100

\$10,000

\$222,909

\$50,000

\$275,500

\$139,500

\$370,000

\$835,000

Arts in a Multicultural Australia Roundtable [Nat]	\$270
Exhibition 2003 Run_Way Artists (NSW)	\$1,739
International Market Development Initiative	
(NSW)	\$17,340
New Media Arts Curatorial Internship—	
Tutton, Sarah (VIC)	\$8,000
New Media Arts resources (NSW)	\$375
Synapse—Art/Science Initiative (NSW) [Nat]	\$46,812
'terra nova' publication (NSW) [Nat]	\$6,664
	\$81,200
Central programs	
Advocacy Travel [Nat]	\$8,541
Peer Assessment [Nat]	\$75,449
	\$83,990

#### NEW MEDIA ARTS

\$2,564,734

#### Note:

Total

Expenditure for the New Media Arts Young and Emerging Artists program is detailed in Government Initiatives (Young and Emerging Artists) on page 82.

# Theatre

The grants categories below are those in the 2002 Support for the Arts Handbook and the grants listed are all payments made in the 2002-03 financial year. The board members listed are a record of the decisionmakers for grants offered in 2002–03. The peers listed are those drawn from the Register of Peers who attended grants assessment meetings as participating advisers.

Note: Location listings in () indicate where the recipient was based, and listings in [] indicate where the supported activity, in the main, takes place. Where these locations are the same, only the residential () listing appears. [Nat] indicates the activity is deemed to be national or occurs over three or more states and territories. [O'seas] indicates international activity.

#### BOARD

BOARD Ian McRae (Chair) Wojciech Pisarek (Deputy chair from 10 June 20 Sally Beck Kate Fell (from 12 February 2003) Marion Potts Sally Richardson Kim Walker REGISTER OF PEERS Rachel Paterson, Richard John Vella, Zane Trow, Baxter, Andrea James, Tony Mack, Dr Peta Tait		Northern Rivers Performing Arts Inc. (NSW) Not Yet It's Difficult Inc. (VIC) Pollard, Deborah (NSW) Popov, Bagryana (VIC) Positive Measures (VIC) Queensland Biennial Festival of Music Pty Ltd (QLD) Ranters Theatre Inc. (VIC) Riggerous Pty Ltd (NSW) Sacred Cow (QLD) Shelton, Leisa (VIC) Staggs, Barton (NSW)	\$15,750 \$50,000 \$5,294 \$28,605 \$20,778 \$19,450 \$58,000 \$35,100 \$31,435 \$30,000 \$12,675
MANAGER		Stalker Stilt Theatre Inc. (NSW)	\$28,548
John Baylis		Strangio, P. Laurence (VIC) The opera Project Inc. (NSW)	\$38,951 \$45,000
John Dayns		Theatre Kantanka Inc. (NSW)	\$40,480
		Theatre of Image Ltd (NSW)	\$50,000
GRANT CATEGORIES		version 1.0 (NSW)	\$55,800
New Work		Workers Cultural Action Committee Inc. (NSW)	\$22,100
A Nose of Her Own (NSW)	\$20,600	Wot Cross-Cultural Synergy (NSW)	\$19,780
A Nose of Her Own (NSW)	\$33,400	X-Ray Theatre (NSW)	\$23,000
Anderson, Judith (VIC)	\$20,000	Yirra Yaakin Noongar Theatre Aboriginal	¢00.000
Atkinson, Zoe (WA)	\$23,100	Corporation (WA) Zen Zen Zo Physical Theatre (QLD)	\$20,000 \$22,000
Australian Children's Performing Arts Company	<b>*</b> - = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = =	, ( ),	\$22,800
(trading as Windmill Performing Arts) (SA)	\$45,000	\$	1,416,882
Barry, Cazerine (VIC) Bizircus Association Inc. (WA)	\$22,756 \$10,000	Presentation and Promotion	
Business Unusual Theatre (NT)	\$9,498		
Chamber Made Opera Inc. (VIC)	\$35,800	Kemp, Jenny (VIC)	\$4,675
Davies, Eleanor (WA)	\$20,000	Kite Theatre (QLD)	\$14,800 \$17,200
Evans, Christine (USA) [O'seas]	\$4,400	Reckless Moments Pty Ltd (SA) Tiny Top (QLD)	\$17,290 \$24,200
Finucane, Moira (VIC)	\$8,580		
Freshwater Production Tank (QLD)	\$18,400		\$60,965
God be in my Mouth (VIC)	\$20,000	Skills and Arts Development	
Heywood, Nikki (NSW)	\$37,663	Skills and Arts Development	
Hildegard Theatre Company (VIC)	\$15,937	Australian Script Centre (TAS) [Nat]	\$35,000
Historic Houses Trust of NSW (NSW)	\$45,000	Bleby, Andrew to Germany (VIC) [O'seas]	\$5,000
Hope, Nicholas (NSW)	\$12,100	Carclew Youth Arts Centre (SA)	\$15,698
Hydra Hamlet Pty Ltd (NSW)	\$58,000	FitzGerald, Michael to Korea (VIC) [O'seas]	\$2,210 \$5,109
Idiosync (VIC) IRAA Theatre (VIC)	\$6,656 \$38,820	Keene, Daniel to Europe (VIC) [O'seas] Keene, Daniel to Europe (VIC) [O'seas]	\$5,109 \$5,194
Knee High Puppeteers Inc. (SA)	\$39,803	Laughton, Verity to Japan (NSW) [O'seas]	\$2,500
Lee, Caroline (VIC)	\$33,225	Mack, Tony (SA) [O'seas]	\$13,539
Maribyrnong Festival Ltd (VIC)	\$44,500	Magdalena Australia (QLD)	\$12,000
Mastrantone, Lucia (NSW)	\$29,815	Magdalena Australia (QLD)	\$15,000
Mene Mene Pty Ltd (VIC)	\$20,000	Michelet, Agnes (WA)	\$19,376
Moore, Mary (SA)	\$12,213	National Circus and Physical Theatre Assn	
Music Theatre Sydney (NSW)	\$35,070	(QLD) [Nat]	\$22,500
Nhu Stories (VIC)	\$23,000	Rickards, Helen (VIC)	\$19,000

Salamanca Arts Centre Inc. (TAS) Shelper, Brendan to Canada and France (VIC) [O'seas] Tate, Jennie (NSW) The Sydney Stage Combat School (Kyle Rowling) to Canada (NSW) [O'seas] Wai Chi Ng, Michael to Hong Hong [O'seas] Wilson, Jessica to America (TAS) [O'seas] Yen, Anna to the Philippines (QLD) [O'seas] Youth Performing Arts Australia ASSITEJ International Inc. (SA) [Nat]

#### **Key Organisations**

2 Til 5 Youth Theatre Co-op Ltd (NSW) \$15. 2 Til 5 Youth Theatre Co-op Ltd (NSW) \$33.000 Arena Theatre Company Ltd (VIC) \$195,000 Australian National Playwrights Centre Inc. (NSW) [Nat] \$75,000 Australian Theatre of the Deaf Ltd (NSW) \$90,000 Back to Back Theatre Inc. (VIC) \$120,000 Backbone Youth Arts Association Inc. (QLD) \$29,000 Barking Gecko Theatre Company Ltd (WA) \$150,000 Brink Productions Ltd (SA) \$50,000 Canberra Youth Theatre Company (ACT) \$11,500 Carclew Youth Arts Centre (SA) [Nat] \$58,000 Cirkidz Inc. (SA) \$35,000 Corrugated Iron Youth Arts Inc. (NT) \$50,000 deckchair Theatre Inc. (WA) \$150,000 Doppio Teatro Inc. (SA) \$150,000 Footscray Community Arts Centre Ltd (VIC) \$35,000 Freewheels Theatre In Education Company (NSW) \$70,000 Griffin Theatre Company Limited (NSW) \$205.000 HotHouse Theatre (NSW), (VIC) \$120,000 is theatre Ltd (TAS) \$150,000 Jigsaw Theatre Company Inc. (ACT) \$60,000 Just Us Theatre Ensemble (QLD) \$50,000 Kooemba Jdarra Aboriginal Corporation (QLD) \$100,000 La Boite Theatre Inc. (QLD) \$145,000 La Mama Inc. (VIC) \$165,000 Legs On The Wall Inc. (NSW) \$135,000 Mainstreet Theatre Company (SA) \$100,000 Melbourne Workers Theatre Inc. (VIC) \$140,000 PACT Co-operative Limited (NSW) \$57,000 Patch Theatre Company Inc. (SA) \$65,000 Performing Arts Centre Society Inc. (WA) \$45,000 Performing Lines Limited (NSW) [Nat] \$320.000 Playworks Inc. (NSW) [Nat] \$90.000 Polyglot Puppet Theatre Ltd (VIC) \$100,000 Powerhouse Youth Theatre Inc. (NSW) \$10,500 Powerhouse Youth Theatre Inc. (NSW) \$40.000 Primary Source Inc. (VIC) \$70,000 \$150,000 Riverina Theatre Company Ltd (NSW) Riverland Youth Theatre Inc. (SA) \$36,000 Rock 'n' Roll Circus Inc. (QLD) \$95,000 Shopfront Theatre for Young People Co-operative Ltd (NSW) \$19,000 Shopfront Theatre for Young People Co-operative Ltd (NSW) \$44,000 Sidetrack Performance Group Pty Ltd (NSW) \$67,500 Sidetrack Performance Group Pty Ltd (NSW) \$62,500 Snuff Puppets Inc. (VIC) \$75.000

\$4,050	South West Arts Inc. (NSW)	\$38,500
	Southern Edge Arts Inc. (WA)	\$41,300
\$9,100	Southern Youth Theatre Ensemble Inc. (SA)	\$14,000
\$7,371	Southern Youth Theatre Ensemble Inc. (SA)	\$35,000
	Spare Parts Puppet Theatre Inc. (WA)	\$80,000
\$7,792	Terrapin Puppet Theatre Ltd (TAS)	\$175,000
\$4,950	The Australian Theatre for Young People (NSW)	\$25,000
\$9,900	The Canberra Youth Theatre (ACT)	\$11,500
\$3,298	The Flying Fruit Fly Foundation (NSW), (VIC)	\$125,000
	Urban Myth Theatre of Youth Inc. (SA)	\$47,000
\$50,000	Urban Theatre Projects Ltd (NSW)	\$150,000
\$268,587	Vitalstatistix Theatre Company (SA)	\$105,000
• ,	Women's Circus Inc. (VIC)	\$80,000
		\$4,960,300
\$15,000		
<b>#00.000</b>	Followshine	

Fellowships	
Akerholt, May-Brit (NSW)	\$40,000
Balodis, Janis (NSW)	\$40,000
Cathcart, Sarah (VIC)	\$40,000
Jackson, Donna (VIC)	\$40,000
Kelly, Gail (NSW)	\$20,000
Wilson, Peter J (VIC)	\$20,000
	\$200,000

#### Partnerships and Initiatives

)	Creative Thinking – Positive Solutions Pty Ltd	
)	(QLD) [Nat]	\$20,400
)	I D Roberts Pty Ltd (VIC) [Nat]	\$21,200
)	Just Us Theatre Ensemble (QLD)	\$3,500
)	Mainstreet Theatre Company (SA)	\$5,000
	Out of the Box Festival (QLD)	\$20,000
)	Riverina Theatre Company Ltd (NSW)	\$5,000
)	Riverland Youth Theatre Inc. (SA)	\$2,285
)	Southern Edge Arts Inc. (WA)	\$3,700
)	Tabit, Ramez to Lebanon (NSW) [O'seas]	\$10,000
)	The Belfry Theatre Society, co-production with	
)	Legs on the Wall (O'seas) [NSW]	\$50,000
)		\$141.085
		÷,

OTHER Playing the World Initiative

Playing the World Initiative			
Acrobat Pty Ltd to Europe (NSW) [O'seas]	\$35,000		
Back to Back Theatre Inc. to Switzerland			
and Germany (VIC) [O'seas]	\$42,792		
Bambuco to Europe (VIC) [O'seas]	\$20,000		
Bambuco to Europe (VIC) [O'seas]	\$10,000		
Dislocate to Europe and UK (VIC) [O'seas]	\$22,000		
IRAA Theatre to Italy (VIC) [O'seas]	\$7,300		
Not Yet It's Difficult Inc. to Europe (VIC) [O'seas]	\$24,250		
O'Neill, Vanessa to UK (NSW) [O'seas]	\$2,485		
Owen, Amanda to UK (VIC) [O'seas]	\$10,600		
Patch Theatre Company Inc. to Singapore (SA)			
[O'seas]	\$12,500		
Stalker Stilt Theatre Inc. to Europe (NSW)			
[O'seas]	\$14,400		
Stalker Stilt Theatre Inc. to Europe (NSW)			
[O'seas]	\$18,000		
The Australian Theatre for Young People to			
England (NSW) [O'seas]	\$10,000		
The Flying Fruit Fly Foundation to Canada			
(NSW) [O'seas]	\$24,896		
· · · · ·	,		
Walsh, Ben to Hong Kong and Taiwan (NSW) [O'seas]	\$12,263	Central programs	
---	--	---	----------------------
[0 0000]	\$266,486	Advocacy Travel [Nat] Peer Assessment [Nat]	\$11,154 \$70,776
OTHER BOARD INITIATIVES			\$81,930
Burtt, Jonathon to Serbia and Montenegro (WA) [O'seas]	\$6,000	THEATRE	
Dee, Susie to Serbia and Montenegro (VIC)	. ,	Total	\$7,424,235
[O'seas] Panucci, Frank (NSW) Richardson, Steven (VIC) [Nat] Saulwick, Tamara to Serbia and Montenegro (VIC) [O'seas]	\$6,000 \$5,000 \$5,000 \$6,000	<ul> <li>Note:</li> <li>Expenditure for the Theatre Young and Emerging Alprogram is detailed in Government Initiatives (Young Emerging Artists) on page 92</li> </ul>	

\$28,000

## Visual Arts/Craft

The grants categories below are those in the 2002 Support for the Arts Handbook and the grants listed are all payments made in the 2002-03 financial year. The board members listed are a record of the decisionmakers for grants offered in 2002-03. The peers listed are those drawn from the Register of Peers who attended grants assessment meetings as participating advisers.

Note: Location listings in () indicate where the recipient was based, and listings in [] indicate where the supported activity, in the main, takes place. Where these locations are the same, only the residential () listing appears. [Nat] indicates the activity is deemed to be national or occurs over three or more states and territories. [O'seas] indicates international activity.

BOARD		Studio 250 (NSW)	\$9,000
Victoria Lynn (Chair)			\$99,000
Elizabeth Williamson (Deputy chair from 17 S 2002)	September	New Work—Established	
Jane Finlay		Atkins, Peter (VIC)	\$20,000
Barbara Heath (from 1 October 2002)		Bezor, Annette (SA)	\$20.000
Felicia Kan		Bowden, Jane (SA)	\$16,000
Nicholas Mount		Bruce, Jane (ACT)	\$20,000
Martin Walch		Calvert, Matthew (TAS)	\$15,000
		Charles Green and Lyndell Brown (VIC)	\$20,000
REGISTER OF PEERS		Curtis, Mathew (NSW)	\$20,000
Christian Thompson, Tessa Dwyer, Angela Va	alamanesn	Ehmann, Franz (QLD)	\$20,000
MANAGER		Emmerson, Neil (NSW)	\$20,000
MANAGER		Fahd, Cherine (NSW)	\$20,000
Anna Waldmann		Fereday, Susan (VIC)	\$20,000
		Gawronski, Alex (NSW)	\$12,000
GRANT CATEGORIES		Geissler, Thomas (SA)	\$20,000
		George, Phillip (NSW)	\$20,000
New Work—Emerging		Goh, Emil (NSW)	\$20,000
Ancher-Ball-Terroir (TAS)	\$9,000	Gower, Elizabeth (VIC)	\$15,000
Cahill, Lisa (VIC)	\$8,000	Hanning, Tony (VIC)	\$20,000
Claire Healy and Sean Cordeiro (NSW)	\$9,000	Harley, David (VIC)	\$18,000
Fiori, Deborah (VIC)	\$6,000	Harper, Melinda (VIC)	\$10,080
Ford, Juan (VIC)	\$8,000	Hart, Stephen (QLD)	\$20,000
Jones, Nicholas (VIC)	\$9,000	Hastings, Gail (NSW)	\$20,000
Markov, Zeljko (ACT)	\$9,000	Hay, Graham (WA)	\$13,300
Maurer, Jodie (NSW)	\$9,000	Jones, Deborah (SA)	\$18,000
Power, Kim (VIC)	\$5,000	Jones, Lyndal (VIC)	\$20,000
Raimondo, Vanessa (VIC)	\$9,000	Kimber, Mark (SA)	\$10,000
Ruffels, Troy (TAS)	\$9,000	Langley, Warren (NSW)	\$19,300

MacFarlane, Stewart (QLD)	\$20,000	Cavalieri, Angela (VIC) [O'seas]
Meade, John (VIC)	\$17,000	Chambers, Nicholas (NSW)
Mellor, Angela (WA)	\$19,533	Chatterton, Chad (VIC) [O'seas]
Phillips, Debra (NSW)	\$20,000	Clarke, Glen (NSW) [O'seas]
Pryor, Gregory (VIC)	\$20,000	Cooper, Justine (O'seas)
Radok, Stephanie (SA)	\$20,000	Cormack, Emily (VIC) [O'seas]
Ralph, David (O'seas)	\$10,000	Corompt, Martine (VIC) [O'seas]
Richards, Trevor (WA)	\$18,000	Dady, Jonathan (SA) [O'seas]
Roet, Lisa (VIC)	\$14,500	Davis, Paul (NSW) [O'seas]
Scott, Mary (TAS)	\$19,020	Davis, Penelope (VIC) [O'seas]
Seto, William (NSW)	\$20,000	Doig, Adrienne (NSW) [O'seas]
Spunner, Suzanne (VIC)	\$20,000	Filippelli, Natasha (VIC) [O'seas]
Tesch, Andreas (O'seas)	\$20,000	Ford, Sue (VIC)
Tilden, Blanche (VIC)	\$20,000	Geyer, Beata (NSW) [O'seas] Giovanelli, Lesley (NSW) [O'seas]
Wallace, Linda (NSW)	\$20,000 \$10,100	Grayson, Richard (O'seas)
Warner, Carl (QLD) Wilson, Gary (VIC)	\$12,102 \$14,130	Harry, Anne (SA) [O'seas]
Young, John (VIC)	\$14,130 \$18,000	Hibberd, Lily (VIC) [WA]
Young, Lisa (VIC)	\$18,000	Hoffie, Patricia (QLD) [O'seas]
Zahra, Louiseann (VIC)	\$15,000	Jirasek, Ivana (NSW) [O'seas]
		Jolly, David (VIC) [O'seas]
	\$821,965	Keaney, Magdalene (ACT) [O'seas]
Presentation and Promotion		Keating, Megan (TAS) [O'seas]
Presentation and Promotion		Kelly, Lisa (NSW) [O'seas]
24HR Art: Northern Territory Centre for		Kennedy, Sheridan (NSW) [O'seas]
Contemporary Art (NT)	\$15,260	Knox, Alexander (VIC) [O'seas]
Art Gallery of South Australia (SA)	\$80,000	Korban/Flaubert (NSW) [O'seas]
Artspace Visual Arts Centre—Bienale de	<b>007 000</b>	Laing, Rosemary (NSW) [O'seas]
Sao Paulo (NSW)	\$27,000	Lister, Nicole (NSW) [O'seas]
Bathurst Regional Art Gallery (NSW) Biennale of Sydney (NSW)	\$8,000	MacDonald, Anne (TAS) [O'seas]
Brisbane City Gallery (QLD)	\$80,000 \$30,000	Macdonald, Fiona (VIC) [O'seas]
Brisbane City Gallery (QLD)	\$30,000 \$25,000	Manwaring, Leah (ACT) [O'seas]
Centre for Contemporary Photography (VIC)	\$17,700	Marcon, Marco (WA) [O'seas]
Craft ACT: Craft and Design Centre (ACT)	\$22,000	Marcus, Donna (QLD) [O'seas] Martin, Richard (SA) [O'seas]
Craft Victoria (VIC)	\$10,000	Miles, Elaine (VIC) [O'seas]
Craftwest Centre for Contemporary Craft (WA)	\$27,000	Modjeska, Drusilla (NSW) [O'seas]
Gertrude Contemporary Art Spaces (VIC)	\$20,000	Moller, Vera (VIC) [O'seas]
JamFactory Contemporary Craft & Design (SA)	\$80,000	Morrow, Christine (VIC) [O'seas]
Object: Australian Centre for Craft and Design		Munro, Alison (ACT) [O'seas]
(NSW)	\$70,000	Overseas Studios Overheads (O'seas)
Queensland Art Gallery (QLD)	\$108,000	Parker, Luke (NSW) [O'seas]
Tamworth City Gallery (NSW)	\$22,500	Pollak, Jenny (NSW) [O'seas]
University of Melbourne (Asialink Centre) (VIC)	\$80,000	Regional Galleries Association of Queensland
University of NSW/College of Fine Arts (NSW)	\$7,500	(QLD) [ACT], [TAS]
University of Wollongong Creative Arts		Rowland, Sally-Ann (SA) [O'seas]
(Visual Arts) (NSW)	\$35,000	Savvas, Nike (O'seas)
Wagga Wagga City Council Art Gallery (NSW)	\$25,000	Serisier, David (NSW) [O'seas]
Tokamachi Regionwide Corporation—	***	Sivanesan, Haema (NSW) [O'seas]
Echigo-Tsumari Art Triennial 2003 (O'seas)	\$30,000	'Six' (VIC) [O'seas]
VACB International Visitors (NSW)	\$9,821	Truman, Catherine (SA) [O'seas]
	\$829,781	Venables, Prudence (VIC) [O'seas]
		Vitkovsky, Janice (SA) [O'seas]
Skills and Arts Development		Voevodin-Cash, Nicole (QLD) [O'seas]
Australian National University—Australia/Taiwan		Watson, Jennifer (QLD) [O'seas]
Artists Exchange (NSW) [O'seas]	\$5,000	Williams, Justene (NSW) [O'seas]
Baines, Robert (VIC) [O'seas]	\$20,000	Ş
Bannon, Ivan (WA) [O'seas]	\$2,000	<i>и</i> <b>с</b>
Bartulin, Juliana (NSW) [O'seas]	\$10,000	Key Organisations
Burragorang International Artists' Workshop		24HR Art: Northern Territory Centre for
(NSW)	\$16,918	Contemporary Art (NT)
Carclew Youth Arts Centre (SA)	\$8,800	Art Monthly Australia [Nat]

\$8,800

\$10,000

Art Monthly Australia [Nat]

Art on the Move (NETS WA) (WA)

Carclew Youth Arts Centre (SA)

Cavaliere, Katthy (NSW) [O'seas]

\$10,000

\$4,800

\$10,000

\$20,000

\$10,000

\$10,000 \$2,525

\$10,000

\$10,000

\$3,743

\$20,000 \$10,000

\$10,000 \$35,000 \$10,000 \$3,000 \$10,000

\$4,500

\$10,000

\$6,000

\$10,000

\$10,000

\$10,000

\$10,000

\$8,800

\$10,000

\$7,500

\$10,000

\$10,000 \$6,000

\$5,000

\$10,000 \$8,000 \$12,000 \$4,000

\$10,000

\$10,000 \$10,000

\$425,271 \$10,000 \$5,780

\$15,130 \$35,000

\$10,620 \$10,000

\$6,000 \$5,820 \$10,000

\$15,560

\$15,000

\$10,000

\$10,000

\$10,000 \$1,049,667

\$70,000

\$52,000

\$60.895

\$6,000 \$5,900

Artback Northern Territory Arts Touring (NT)	\$61,000	Artists' Trust Account meetings (NSW)
Artlink Australia [Nat]	\$55,000	Baines, Robert (VIC)
Artspace Visual Arts Centre (NSW)	\$150,000	Contemporary Art Organisations Austral
Australian Centre for Contemporary Art (VIC)	\$90,000	(NSW) [Nat]
Australian Centre for Photography (NSW)	\$110,000	Craft ACT: Craft and Design Centre (AC
Biennale of Sydney (NSW)	\$100,000	Craft Australia – Craft Leadership Program
Canberra Contemporary Art Space (ACT)	\$58,567	(NSW) [Nat]
Centre for Contemporary Photography (VIC)	\$25,000	Craft Australia – National Craft Infrastruc
Contemporary Art Centre of South Australia (SA)		Transition (NSW) [Nat]
Contemporary Art Services Tasmania (TAS)	\$145,000	Craft Organisations Australia (SA) [Nat]
Craft ACT: Craft and Design Centre (2003–05)		Craft Queensland (QLD)
(ACT)	\$40,000	Craft Victoria - Special Craft Initiative 200
Craft ACT: Craft and Design Centre (2000–02)		Craft Victoria – Craft Leadership Program
(ACT)	\$20,000	(VIC) [O'seas]
Craft Australia – Special Initiative [Nat]	\$25,000	Craftsouth: Centre for Contemporary Cra
Craft Australia [Nat]	\$220,000	Design – Craft Councils Public Presen
Craft Queensland (QLD)	\$50,000	Scheme 2003 (SA)
Craft Victoria (VIC)	\$50,000	Craftsouth: Centre for Contemporary Cra
Craftsouth: Centre for Contemporary		Design – Craft Leadership Program 20
Craft & Design (SA)	\$50,000	[O'seas]
Craftwest Centre for Contemporary Craft (WA)	\$50,000	Craftwest Centre for Contemporary Craf
Experimental Art Foundation (SA)	\$111,000	- Special Craft Initiative 2003 (WA) [Na
Eyeline Publishing [Nat]	\$27,540	Craftwest Centre for Contemporary Craft
Gertrude Contemporary Art Spaces (VIC)	\$51,822	- Craft Councils Public Presentation S
Institute of Modern Art (QLD)	\$100,000	2003 (WA)
Museum of Contemporary Art (NSW)	\$250,000	Emeritus Awards event (NSW)
Museums and Galleries Foundation of NSW		JamFactory Contemporary Craft & Desig
(NSW)	\$61,000	- Craft Leadership Program 2002 (SA)
National Association for the Visual Arts [Nat]	\$170,000	JamFactory Contemporary Craft & Desig
NETS Victoria (VIC)	\$61,000	- Craft Leadership Program 2003 (SA)
Object: Australian Centre for Craft and Design		National Association for the Visual Arts (
(NSW)	\$250,000	
Perth Institute of Contemporary Arts (WA)	\$100,000	Owen, Robert—Emeritus Award (VIC)
Regional Galleries Association of Queensland		Perth Institute of Contemporary Arts (WA
(QLD)	\$60,895	Research: National Service Organisation
South Australian Touring Exhibition Program (SA)	\$60,895	the Crafts (NSW) [Nat]
Territory Craft (NT)	\$14,000	Territory Craft – Craft Councils Public
Umbrella Studio Association (QLD)	\$20,000	Presentation Scheme 2003 (NT)
\$2	2,860,614	Territory Craft – Craft Leadership Progra 2003 (NT) [O'seas]
		Thames and Hudson (Australia) (VIC)
Fellowships		Wright, William-Emeritus Medal (NSW)
Borgelt, Marion (NSW)	\$40,000	
Callas, Peter (NSW)	\$40,000	
Helyer, Nigel (NSW)	\$40,000	Control programs
Liu, Ah Xian (NSW)	\$40,000	Central programs
Robertson, Jennifer (ACT)	\$40,000	Advocacy Travel [Nat]
Rrap, Julie (NSW)	\$40,000	Peer Assessment [Nat]
	\$240,000	
	φ2-10,000	

#### Partnerships

Arts Council of England—Jewellers Exchange Program (O'seas) [Nat], [O'seas]	\$10,000
Mackenzie, Andrew – Public Hangings, weekly visual arts review (VIC)	\$21,330
Melbourne Business School—Museum Leadership Program (VIC)	\$25,000
South Australian Tourism Commission (SA)	\$14,060 <b>\$70,390</b>

### OTHER Other board initiatives

24HR Art: Northern Territory Centre for Contemporary Art (NT)

		φ3,000
Conte	mporary Art Organisations Australia	
(NS	W) [Nat]	\$7,500
Craft	ACT: Craft and Design Centre (ACT)	\$25,000
	Australia – Craft Leadership Program 2002	φ20,000
		¢0 400
	W) [Nat]	\$8,400
	Australia – National Craft Infrastructure	
	isition (NSW) [Nat]	\$60,000
Craft	Organisations Australia (SA) [Nat]	\$15,000
	Queensland (QLD)	\$5,000
	Victoria – Special Craft Initiative 2003 (VIC)	\$25,000
	Victoria – Craft Leadership Program 2003	φ20,000
		<b>ME 740</b>
•	) [O'seas]	\$5,740
	outh: Centre for Contemporary Craft &	
Des	ign – Craft Councils Public Presentation	
Sch	eme 2003 (SA)	\$5,000
Crafts	outh: Centre for Contemporary Craft &	
	ign – Craft Leadership Program 2003 (SA)	
		¢10.000
	eas]	\$10,000
	vest Centre for Contemporary Craft	
– Sp	becial Craft Initiative 2003 (WA) [Nat]	\$25,000
Craftv	vest Centre for Contemporary Craft	
– Cr	aft Councils Public Presentation Scheme	
200	3 (WA)	\$5,000
	tus Awards event (NSW)	\$446
	actory Contemporary Craft & Design	<b>\$110</b>
	aft Leadership Program 2002 (SA) [O'seas]	\$10,000
		\$10,000
	actory Contemporary Craft & Design	
	aft Leadership Program 2003 (SA) [O'seas	\$10,000
Natior	nal Association for the Visual Arts (NSW)	\$10,000
Owen	, Robert—Emeritus Award (VIC)	\$40,000
Perth	Institute of Contemporary Arts (WA)	\$20,000
	arch: National Service Organisation for	. ,
	Crafts (NSW) [Nat]	\$714
	ry Craft – Craft Councils Public	Ψ/ 14
	·	<b>Φ</b> Γ 000
	sentation Scheme 2003 (NT)	\$5,000
lerrito	ry Craft – Craft Leadership Program	
200	3 (NT) [O'seas]	\$5,000
Tham	es and Hudson (Australia) (VIC)	\$40,000
Wriah	t, William—Emeritus Medal (NSW)	\$10,000
0		MO71 400
		\$371,480
<u> </u>	al programs	
Centi	<b>T</b> ( <b>D</b> ) ( <b>D</b> )	\$19,180
	cacy travel [Nat]	
Advoo	cacy Travel [Nat]	
Advoo	cacy Iravel [Nat] Assessment [Nat]	\$69,152

## VISUAL ARTS/CRAFT

Total

\$13,450

\$6,431,229

\$7,230

\$3,000

#### Note:

Expenditure for the Visual Arts/Craft Young and Emerging Artists program is detailed in Government Initiatives (Young and Emerging Artists) on page 82.

## **Arts Development**

Note: Location listings in ( ) indicate where the recipient was based, and listings in [ ] indicate where the supported activity, in the main, takes place. Where these locations are the same, only the residential () listing appears. [Nat] indicates the activity is deemed to be national or occurs over three or more states and territories. [O'seas] indicates international activity.

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR		National Craft Infrastructure	
Ben Strout		Administration [Nat]	\$39,889
			\$39,889
Initiatives Australian Children's Performing Arts		Medium-size Company Development Proje	ect \$65,000
Company (SA) Bundanon Trust (NSW) [Nat] Mainsheet Corporate Pty Ltd (VIC)	\$150,000 \$35,000 \$23,833	Northern Rivers Performing Arts Inc. (NSW) Woomera Aboriginal Corporation (QLD)	\$482 \$2,180
University of Melbourne through Asialink	Ф075 000		\$67,662
Centre (VIC) [Nat], [O'seas] Youth Performing Arts Australia/ASSITEJ	\$275,000	Central programs	
International Inc. (SA) [Nat]	\$6,500	Advocacy travel [Nat]	\$17,136
	\$490,333		\$17,136
Waikato Residency		ARTS DEVELOPMENT	
Artist airfares and administration costs (NSW) Waterson, Sarah (NSW) [NSW], [O'seas]	\$3,037 \$14,400	Total	\$632,457
	\$17,437		

## Audience and Market Development

Note: Location listings in () indicate where the recipient was based, and listings in [] indicate where the supported activity, in the main, takes place. Where these locations are the same, only the residential () listing appears. [Nat] indicates the activity is deemed to be national or occurs over three or more states and territories. [O'seas] indicates international activity.

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR Karilyn Brown		Strut and Fret Production House – <i>The Happy</i> <i>Sideshow</i> to the Glastonbury Music Festival, Edinburgh Fringe Festival and Circo Kernow	
INTERNATIONAL MARKET DEVELOPMENT AND PROMOTIONS Arts Export		Cultural Festival and <i>The Secret Death of</i> <i>Salvador Dali</i> to the Edinburgh Fringe Festival, Riverside Studios, London, and Dublin Fringe Festival (QLD) [O'seas]	\$19,575
5th Australian Performing Arts Market		Warby, Roslyn – Solos to London and	
2002 project coordination (NSW) [Nat] Spotlight Program follow-up touring:	\$319	Nottingham, UK (VIC) [O'seas]	\$17,852
Australian Children's Performing Arts Company		6th Australian Performing Arts Market	
<ul> <li>Twinkle Twinkle Little Fish to Montreal and New York (SA) [O'seas]</li> </ul>	\$75,000	2004 project coordination (NSW) [Nat]	\$5,446
Australian Dance Theatre – Australian Dance Theatre to tour <i>Birdbrain</i> to the UK (May 2003) and Holland (October 2003) (SA) [O'seas]	\$30.000	American Performing Arts Presenters market (APAP), (New York) – Jan 2003	
Museum of Modern Oddities (MoMo) – MoMo to the International Street Theatre Festival, Belgium, and the Terschellings Oerol Festival,	\$20,000	Attendance of Australian dance presenters and producers (Nat) [O'seas] Project coordination and presentation (NSW)	\$7,200
The Netherlands (VIC) [O'seas]	\$20,000	[O'seas]	\$35,445

Keep Breathing - management and delivery of the Australian promotion at APAP (VIC) [O'seas] \$47,251 Arts Projects Australia – attendance to promote the Australian Performing Arts Market (SA) [O'seas] \$5,791

#### ARCO 2003

Alcaston Gallery – to promote at ARCO 2003 (VIC) [O'seas]	\$24,500
Greenaway Art Gallery – to promote at ARCO 2003 (SA) [O'seas]	\$24,500
Gitte Weise Gallery – to promote at ARCO 2003 (NSW) [O'seas]	\$24,500
Goddard de Fiddes Gallery – to promote at ARCO 2003 (WA) [O'seas]	\$24,500

#### Asian Arts Mart 2003, Singapore

Sophia Gibson, Marguerite Pepper Productions to attend (NSW) [O'seas]	\$2,000
Paradigm Trading – to present <i>The Heart of the Journey</i> in the international showcase program (VIC) [O'seas]	\$5,698
Australian Performing Arts Market Review and Planning Project – project coordination (NSW) [O'seas] Brannigan, Erin – to attend IMZ Dance Screen Festival, Monaco (Audience and Market	\$3,941
Development and Dance Board partnership) (NSW) [O'seas]	\$2,500
Bungei Shunju – translation, publication and promotion of Australian fiction in Japan (NSW) [O'seas] Chunky Move – ISPA, New York: presentation of	\$42,053
Tense Dave by Gideon Obarzanek and Lucy Guerin (VIC) [O'seas]	\$6,000
CINARS 2002	

#### Australian Indigenous performing arts promotion - coordinated by Audience and Market Development in partnership with ATSIA (NSW) [O'seas] \$20,967 i2i Design – design of the Australian booth (NSW) [O'seas] Marguerite Pepper Productions - for the Australian showcase by Mark Atkins (NSW) [O'seas] Craft Australia – Craft Export Program 2002 (ACT) [O'seas]

## Literature International Market Development

Aboriginal Studies Press – to attend Virginia Book	
Fair 2002 (ACT) [O'seas]	\$7,300
Allen & Unwin – to attend Frankfurt Book Fair	
2002 (NSW) [O'seas]	\$7,450
Australian Licensing Corporation – Australian	
book rights promotions in New York (NSW)	
[O'seas]	\$5,250
Australian Literary Management – to attend	
Frankfurt Book Fair 2002 (NSW) [O'seas]	\$6,200
Black Dog Books – to attend Frankfurt Book	
Fair 2002 and Bologna Book Fair 2003 (VIC)	
[O'seas]	\$7,075

\$47,251	Brandl and Schlesinger – to attend Frankfurt Book Fair 2003 and rights sales promotions in		
	London, Singapore and New York (NSW) [O'seas]	\$7,300	
\$5,791	Bryson Agency Australia – to attend Frankfurt Book Fair 2003 and rights sales promotions in London, Amsterdam and New York (VIC)	<b>.</b>	
\$24,500	[O'seas] Curtis Brown (Aust.) – to attend Frankfurt Book Fair 2002 and rights sales promotions	\$4,700	
\$24,500	in New York and London (NSW) [O'seas] Fremantle Arts Centre Press – to attend	\$4,700	
\$24,500	Frankfurt Book Fair 2002 (WA) [O'seas] Greater Glider Production Australia – to attend	\$7,300	
\$24,500	London Book Fair 2003 and Bologna Book Fair 2003 (QLD) [O'seas]	\$6,500	
	Harper Collins Publishers – to attend Bologna Book Fair 2003 (NSW) [O'seas]	\$4,000	
\$2,000	Koala Books – to attend Bologna Book Fair 2003 (NSW) [O'seas]	\$6,500	
\$5,698	Margaret Connolly and Associates – to attend London Book Fair and rights sales promotion		
	in Manchester (NSW) [O'seas] Program coordination and review (NSW) [O'seas] Random House Australia – to attend Bologna	\$4,700 \$441	
\$3,941	Book Fair 2003 and rights sales promotions in New York (NSW) [O'seas] Spinifex Press – to attend Frankfurt Book Fair	\$4,000	
	2002 (VIC) [O'seas]	\$7,300	
\$2,500	The Cameron Creswell Agency – to attend London Book Fair and for rights sales	<b>45 700</b>	
\$42,053	promotions in New York (NSW) [O'seas] The Mary Cunnane Agency – to attend Frankfurt Book Fair 2002 and rights sales promotions	\$5,700	
\$6,000	in London and New York (NSW) [O'seas] The Text Publishing Company – to attend Frankfurt Book Fair 2003, London Book Fair 2003, and Book Expo America 2003 and rights sales promotions in New York and London, plus assistance with promotional catalogue	\$5,700	
\$20,967	production (VIC) [O'seas] Wakefield Press (Aust.) – to attend Frankfurt	\$7,300	
\$7,790	Book Fair 2002, Book Expo America 2003 and rights sales promotions in New York (SA) [O'seas]	\$7,300	
an \$6,167	University of Western Australia Press – to attend Frankfurt Book Fair 2002 (WA) [O'seas]	\$6,300	
\$55,000	Osaka Performing Arts Market 2002 – Australian		
	performing arts promotion (NSW) [O'seas] Queensland Biennial Festival of Music – to develop and produce the inaugural Australian	\$2,692	
k \$7,300	Contemporary Music Market (ACMM) [July 2003 including attendance of key international music	3],	
\$7,450	presenters and producers – in partnership with the Music Board (QLD) [O'seas]	\$120,000	
\$5,250	Tokyo Performing Arts Market 2002		

,			
	Paradigm Trading – to present The Heart of the		
)	Journey as the Australian showcase (VIC)		
	[O'seas]	\$9,830	
	Australian performing arts promotion (NSW)		
5	[O'seas]	\$13,612	

University of Melbourne (Asialink Centre) - for a program of Australian visual arts exhibitions in Japan 2000–05 (VIC) [O'seas] \$80,000 University of Melbourne (Asialink Centre) - for an Australian Literature in Asia program 2002-03 (VIC) [O'seas] \$79,625

#### Visual Arts Craft Export Strategy

1	
David Pestorius Gallery – to promote at Art Forum Berlin 2002 (QLD) [O'seas]	\$1
Gallery Gabrielle Pizzi – to pomote at Art Miami	Ψ·
2003 (VIC) [O'seas]	\$1
Review coordination (NSW) [O'seas]	\$
Roslyn Oxley9 Gallery – to promote at Art 34	
Basel 2003 (NSW) [O'seas]	\$3
Roslyn Oxley9 Gallery – to promote at Armory	
Art Fair New York 2003 (NSW) [O'seas]	\$3
Sarah Cottier Gallery – to promote at Art 33	
Basel 2002 (NSW) [O'seas]	\$1
Sarah Cottier Gallery – to promote at Art 34	
Basel 2003 (NSW) [O'seas]	\$2
Sarah Cottier Gallery – to promote at Armory	
Art Fair New York 2003 (NSW) [O'seas]	\$1
Visiting International Publishers (VIDs) Program	

Visiting International Publishers (VIPs) Program 2003 – Coriander Communications – for the development, promotion and presentation of the VIPs program (NSW) [O'seas] \$55,000 \$1,158,816

## **Major International Showcases** ARCO 2002

Australian Centre for Photography – on-touring Photographica Australis exhibition at the	
FotoFestival Naarden 2003 (NSW) [O'seas]	\$8,000
Art Gallery NSW representative Paul Foss – to	
attend (NSW) [O'seas]	\$4,580
International Art Services – for freight services	
(NSW) [O'seas]	\$14,049
Program coordination (NSW) [O'seas]	\$420
4000 0000	

## ARCO 2003

Johnston, Pamela – to participate in International Speakers Program (NSW) [O'seas] Papastergiadis, Nikos – to participate in	\$2,000
International Speakers Program (VIC) [O'seas]	\$2,000
artsaustralia berlin 02	
Artefakt – Berlin-based publicist [O'seas] Australian Embassy, Berlin – publicity and	\$27,865
public relations [O'seas]	\$28,850
Britta Schmitz (HambugerBahnof) to visit Australia in developing Australian exhibition	
at the HamburgerBahnhof (NSW) [O'seas]	\$8,257
Crisp, Rosalind – for performances (NSW) [O'seas]	\$5,000
Gwynne, Phillip – to participate at the	
Internationales LiteraturFestival, Berlin (NSW) [O'seas]	\$5,000
Hartnett, Sonya – to present at Internationales LiteraturFestival, Berlin (VIC) [O'seas]	\$5,000

	Judith James Consultancy – for marketing strategy (NSW) [O'seas]	\$60,018	
80,000	Program development and coordination (NSW) [O'seas]	\$24,100	
79,625	Rick Raftos Management – Robyn Archer and Paul Grabowsky performances of "The New York Gig" (NSW) [O'seas] Silversmith, Jane – Australian-based publicist	\$3,000	
517,836	(NSW) [O'seas] Stewart, Amanda – to participate in the	\$25,960	
\$15,317 \$4,776	literaturWERKstatt program (NSW) [O'seas] TanzWerkstatt Berlin — International Dance Festival Berlin 2002 – participation by Australian	\$5,000	
33,274	choreographer Phillip Adams [O'seas] [O'seas] Thomas Wohlfahrt, literaturWERKstatt, Berlin	\$3,000	
30,000	<ul> <li>to visit Australia for development of an Australian contemporary arts program in Berlin (NSW) [O'seas]</li> </ul>	\$17,607	
15,000	Tranter, John Ernest – to present at the Internationales LiteraturFestival (NSW) [O'seas]	\$5,000	
26,343			
18,500	artsaustralia berlin 03 Australian Centre for Contemporary Art – Julianna Engberg's particpation in developing the Australian exhibition at the Hamburger Bahnhof (VIC) [O'seas]	\$6,400	
55,000 <b>58,816</b>	Borghino, Jose – Australian Society of Authors – development of Lyrikline project (NSW) [O'seas]	\$3,500	
	ELISION Inc. – to participate in the literaturWERKstatt program (QLD) [O'seas]	\$40,000	
	ELISION Inc.– performances of <i>Dark Matter</i> in Berlin (QLD) [O'seas] Heat Magazine – literaturWERKstatt – Ivor Indyk	\$20,000	
\$8,000	to curate an anthology of Australian poetry and Australian poetry workshops (NSW) [O'seas]	\$8,500	
\$4,580	Judith James Consultancy – marketing strategy (NSW) [O'seas]	\$4,900	
14,049 \$420	Legs On The Wall Inc. – to present <i>Homeland</i> at literaturWERKstatt (NSW) [O'seas] Lewis, Ruark – collaboration with Rubato for	\$138,500	
	literaturWERKstatt (NSW) [O'seas] literaturWERKstatt berlin – for the participation of Australian poets in translation workshops	\$9,150	
\$2,000	(NSW) [O'seas] Lucy Guerin Association Inc. – Lucy Guerin	\$35,000	
\$2,000	and Michael Lentz collaboration for	¢69.700	
27,865	literaturWERKstatt (VIC) [O'seas] Program marketing and publicity (NSW) [O'seas] Michael Lentz – to participate in the	\$68,700 \$13,106	
28,850	literatureWERKstatt program (NSW) [O'seas] Oustabasidis, Peter – to participate in Weltklang,	\$5,500	
,	PiO (VIC) [O'seas] Project coordination (NSW) [O'seas]	\$3,500 \$13,992	
\$8,257	Stewart, Amanda – to curate the Soundpoetry program (NSW) [O'seas]	\$3,500	
\$5,000	Brooklyn Academy of Music - Next Wave 2001		
\$5,000	program coordination [O'seas] Celebrate Australia – Shanghai Festival 2002 Australia Work chowcasa of Australian	\$383	
\$5,000	Australia Week showcase of Australian contemporary arts (NSW) [O'seas]	\$200,000	

#### French-Australian Dance Exchange 2002-04

Chunky Move – performances for the 2003 Biennale Nationale de Danse du Val-de-Marne	
Festival, Paris (VIC) [O'seas]	\$47,042
Crisp, Rosalind – performances for the 2003 Biennale Nationale de Danse du Val-de-Marne	
Festival, Paris (NSW) [O'seas]	\$10,000
De Quincey Company Ltd – performances for	. ,
the 2003 Biennale Nationale de Danse du	
Val-de-Marne Festival, Paris (NSW) [O'seas]	\$15,000
Marguerite Pepper Productions – Gravity Feed's	
performances for the 2003 Biennale Nationale	
de Danse du Val-de-Marne Festival, Paris (NSW) [O'seas]	\$41,639
Program coordination (NSW) [O'seas]	\$41,039 \$11,397
	φ11,007
Melbourne Art Fair 2002 (VIC) [O'seas]	\$50,000
Sydney Art on Paper Fair 2003 (NSW) [O'seas]	\$40,000
The Asia Society and Museum – Australia	
OutFront festival of Australian contemporary	
arts festival in New York [O'seas]	\$90,000
Venice Biennale 2001	

#### Venice Biennale 2001

Jones, Lyndal – to prepare for an exhibition of	
Aqua Profunda/Deep Water in Sweden (VIC)	
[O'seas]	\$2,000

#### Venice Biennale 2003

Australian Pavilion Supervisor to visit Australia	0.47
for briefings about the Australian exhibition (NS [O'seas]	\$2.724
Carpentiero, Diego – Venice-based supervisor	Ψ=,7 = 1
of the Australian Pavilion (Jan 02–Dec 03)	
[O'seas]	\$37,812
Commissioner Victoria Lynn (NSW) [O'seas]	\$3,739
Global Art Projects – development, delivery,	
installation and presentation of the Australian	
exhibition (VIC) [O'seas]	\$382,758
Haines, David – towards preparation and	
planning of shortlisted applicants David Haines	
and Joyce Hinterding (NSW) [O'seas]	\$1,000
Koop, Stuart – preparation and planning costs	
of shortlisted applicant Callum Morton, Stuart	<b>#</b> 1 000
Koop (curator) (VIC) [O'seas]	\$1,000
Michael, Linda (curator) – preparation and	
planning costs of shortlisted applicant Patricia Piccinini (VIC) [O'seas]	\$1,000
Parr, Michael G – preparation and planning	φ1,000
costs of shortlisted applicant (NSW) [O'seas]	\$1,000
Project coordination (NSW) [O'seas]	\$55,980
Publicity and promotion (NSW) [O'seas]	\$34,674
Queensland Art Gallery – preparation and	φ0+,07+
planning costs of shortlisted applicant Fiona	
Hall, Julie Ewington, Queensland Art Gallery	
(curator) (QLD) [O'seas]	\$1,000
Silversmith, Jane – Australian-based publicist	
(NSW) [O'seas]	\$4,400
\$	1,663,502

#### Project (VIC) [O'seas] \$42.158 Strategic promotions (NSW) \$73,601 Chamber Made Opera Inc. - International visitor Maria Magdalena Schwaegermann 12 (VIC) [O'seas] \$5,000 Hamilton, Margaret – Arts market development officer, Australian Embassy, Berlin [O'seas] \$54,447 Macdonnell Promotions Pty Ltd - Ms Fanny Mikey from Bogota Festival to visit Sydney and Perth (NSW) \$6,500 National Performance Conference Inc. - speaker Dr Robert Brustein (NSW) [O'seas] \$5,000 Performing Lines Ltd – Pilot dance and theatre emerging producer (NSW) [O'seas] \$27,500 Rena Shagan Asssociates Inc. - dance presenter to visit Australia to meet Australian contemporary dance artists/companies [O'seas] \$5.000 Sydney Opera House - Emerging producer traineeship (NSW) \$40,000 The Physical TV Company - Richard Allen to attend IMZ dance screen 2002 Festival, Monaco

(NSW) [O'seas] \$2,500 \$202 Festival, Monaco

#### NATIONAL MARKET DEVELOPMENT AND MARKETING Audience development resources

\$40,000	
\$40,000	
. ,	
n	
\$20,000	
\$16,838	
\$5,249	
\$6,577	
\$36,000	
\$231,799	
\$399,337	
	\$40,000 \$2,874 *20,000 \$16,838 \$5,249 \$6,577 \$36,000 \$231,799

\$67,232

## Audience outreach

Multicultural	Arts Victoria – Multicultural Art
Marketing /	Ambassadors program 2002 (VIC)

artsMARK and Canberra Arts marketing – progra	m
coordination and review (NSW) [Nat]	\$485
artsMARK Darwin Joint Arts Marketing Inc.	
<ul> <li>cooperative arts marketing and audience</li> </ul>	
development program (NT)	\$84,000
artsMARK Darwin Joint Arts Marketing Inc.	
<ul> <li>professional development and mentoring</li> </ul>	
by Canberra Arts Marketing (NT)	\$3,359
Canberra Arts Marketing Inc. – annual program	
of cooperative arts marketing and audience	
development (ACT)	\$94,760

### Regional and outer metropolitan audience development

Arts South Australia - The Big Book Club, an audience development project in partnership with Arts South Australia (SA) \$10,000 Arts Tasmania (Dept. of Tourism, Parks, Heritage and the Arts) - Tasmania Performs - Stage One: a strategy to increase regional/rural touring and audiences for Tasmanian performing artists and companies, with arts@work (the Tasmanian \$50,000 arts industry development agency) (TAS) Brown's Mart Community Arts Inc. - Marketing Indigenous Performing Arts project, in partnership with Arts NT (NT) \$40,549 Country Arts (WA) Inc. - first year of a three-year youth-focused regional audience development program, with a regional audience development specialist (WA) \$40,000 NSW Ministry for the Arts – partnership to produce a Western Sydney audience development strategy (NSW) \$40.000 Queensland Arts Council - Good Night Out project, regional audience development program (2002–04) (QLD) \$27,500 Regional and Outer Metropolitan Audience Development program - program coordination and review (NSW) [Nat] \$9,777 Regional Arts (NSW) - first year of a three-year regional audience development project, including a regional audience development specialist. (NSW) \$42,083 South Australian Country Arts Trust - for a regional audience development specialist and two-year regional audience development program (SA) \$50,000 Victorian Arts Council trading as Regional Arts Victoria - first year of a two-year regional audience development project, including a regional audience development specialist (VIC) \$60,000 \$619,745

#### New audiences

Bathtub Productions Pty Ltd – to develop, produce, promote and evaluate an educational kit and school-visit program for 5–12 year olds for *Sculpture by the Sea*, and to tour the exhibition to Campbelltown and Gymea (NSW) \$20,650 Catalyst Youth Arts Organisation Inc. – to research, implement and evaluate the 'Northern Exposure Initiative', an audience development project for people aged 12–25 in the Pine

Rivers, Caboolture and Redcliffe Shires (QLD) Chan, Sebastian – to produce, promote and	\$30,500
distribute Cyclic Defrost, a bi-monthly magazine promoting electronic music (NSW)	9 \$12,000
Opera Queensland Ltd – a program to reach new young audiences (QLD)	\$20,000
Queensland Museum – to develop, produce and promote audience development resources	
and programs for children 3–8 years, and to research impact esp. on Indigenous and	
Chinese communities (QLD)	\$45,000
	\$128,150

#### PROMOTING THE VALUE OF THE ARTS

Media Arts Awards - project coordination (NSW)	
[Nat]	\$524
Emma Heath Public Relations and Management	
<ul> <li>Arts Story Placement Strategy (NSW) [Nat]</li> </ul>	\$3,300
Program coordination and review (NSW) [Nat]	\$139,803

#### ReSAUCEful Media Relations – Professional Development Program

NT Department of Community Development, Sport & Cultural Affairs – participants to attend from remote areas of the NT (NT)	\$2,909
Hiring venues for presentation of the program	\$72,816
Judith James Consultancy – development and implementation of a national arts and media relations professional development progam	
(NSW) [Nat]	\$72,161
'Meet the Media' guest panellists and local coordinator fees (NSW) [Nat]	\$7,500
Project coordination (NSW) [Nat] Ripe Online Pty Ltd – Online Alumni project	\$30,573
	\$27,725
Ripe Online Pty Ltd – program coordination and delivery (NSW) [Nat] University of Technology, Sydney – program	\$96,271
evaluation (NSW) [Nat]	\$3,545
University of Tasmania (Education Faculty)	6120,000
<ul> <li>Australian Research Council (ARC) partnership (NSW) [TAS]</li> </ul>	) \$5,000
\$	582,127

## AUDIENCE AND MARKET DEVELOPMENT

Total

```
$4,813,383
```

Strategic market development

Andrew Bleby Arts Management - Australian

Performing Arts Market Review and Planning

## **Policy Communication Research**

Note: Location listings in () indicate where the recipient was based, and listings in [] indicate where the supported activity, in the main, takes place. Where these locations are the same, only the residential () listing appears. [Nat] indicates the activity is deemed to be national or occurs over three or more states and territories. [O'seas] indicates international activity.

#### EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

Lisa Colley

COMMUNICATION
General

Advertising in metropolitan and regional	
newspapers and online [Nat]	\$88,724
Advertising in non-English newspapers [Nat]	\$12,902
Communication strategy development and	
resourcing [Nat]	\$218,663
Distribution of Australia Council media releases	
(NSW) [Nat]	\$10,032
Distribution of Australia Council published	
material [Nat]	\$5,943
Electronic media monitoring (NSW) [Nat]	\$7,149
	\$343,413

#### Event management

Council Events—for Council Functions; E-government week; partnership with Museum of Contemporary Art, Sydney, to host a public lecture by Shashi Tharoor, guest of DFAT; launc of Young People and the Arts policy, and	h
contribution to IFACCA Board Meeting function	<b>000 000</b>
[Nat]	\$68,328
Information session for media (NSW) [Nat]	\$1,101
Launch of Getting Connected: Making Your	
Mentorship Work at 'This is Not Art' festival,	
Newcastle (NSW) [Nat]	\$4.391
Photography of events, Web material and	* /
personnel [Nat]	\$2,320
Production of Australia Council promotional	
material [Nat]	\$5,334
	\$81,474

#### Publishing

Australia Council website and intranet (NSW) [Nat] Bridging the Gap – project management, writing and editing of <i>Australia Council 2001-02 Annual</i>	\$6,337
Report (NSW) [Nat] \$	612,745
Design and printing of 2001-02 Annual Report	
(NSW) [Nat] \$	624,166
Design and printing of 2001-05 Corporate	
Plan (NSW)	\$2,637
Design and printing of 2003 Australia Council	
Support for the Arts Handbook (NSW) [Nat] \$1	01,938
Editing, design and printing of The Great	
Indoors: Developing audiences for contemporary	
( ) [ ]	522,263
Editing, production and distribution of	
Ozco_news, the Australia Council newsletter	
(NSW) [Nat] \$	648,011
Internal and external print material (NSW) [Nat] \$	510,734

Massive Interactive Pty Ltd – redevelopment of the Council's website and implementation of	
Content Management System (NSW) [Nat]	\$112,548
Printing of Some Australian Arts Statistics	
(NSW) [Nat]	\$3,241
Production of 2002 Australia Council	
Christmas Card (NSW) [Nat]	\$2,466
Zilko, Helen – editing of Indigenous Protocol	
guides (VIC)	\$5,558
	\$352,644

#### COUNCIL INITIATIVES Arts and media relations

Australia Business Arts Foundation – Business Arts Partnership Awards: Australia Council as	
major partner for Media Arts Award and Artistic Program (VIC) [Nat] Towards attendance and support for Media Arts	\$50,000
Awards [Nat]	\$4,174
	\$54,174

## Education and the Arts

Arts Tasmania – Creating Careers research projecto develop a multi-media product that explores the diversity of pathways and career opportunities	
available to arts practitioners (TAS)	\$77,000
Support costs for meeting of recipients of	
funding for Education and the Arts Partnership	
Initiative [Nat]	\$7,798
University of Tasmania – industry partners for project: Australian Children and the Arts:	
Meaning, Value and Participation (TAS) [Nat]	\$14,397
	\$99,195

## Education and the Arts Partnership Initiative

Arts Queensland – to research the role of the arts in the lives of young people (9-15) from	
disadvantaged environments in Qld (QLD)	\$45,000
Northern Territory Music School and Northern	
Territory University - research to investigate what	t
essential life skill outcomes are achieved when	
students at risk of educational failure are actively	/
engaged in musical experiences and skills	
development embedded in classroom learning	
across the curriculum (NT)	\$45,000
University of Technology Sydney – to research	
and map the extent to which students, including	
students who are at educational risk, are	
students who are at educational risk, are supported as a result of collaborative	
	\$45,000
supported as a result of collaborative	\$45,000
supported as a result of collaborative artist-in-schools programs (NSW)	\$45,000
supported as a result of collaborative artist-in-schools programs (NSW) University of Western Australia – to research and	\$45,000

supported as a result of collaborative artist-in-schools programs (WA)

#### **Queensland Adviser Pilot Program**

Editing, design and production of Queensland	
brochure and Queensland Snapshots [QLD]	\$10,580
Program development and management [QLD]	\$76,469
Representational costs associated with program	
[QLD]	\$14,048
	\$101,097

## INDUSTRY DEVELOPMENT INITIATIVES

Australian Institute of Arts Management – 2002	
National Conference – for young and emerging	
managers to attend (NSW) [Nat]	\$12,000
The Arts for Health Research Centre – contribution	
towards Synergy Conference on Art, Health	
and Design (NSW) [Nat]	\$25,000
	\$37,000

#### INDUSTRY INFRASTRUCTURE SUPPORT

Arts Access Society Inc. – for DADAA	
representative to attend the Smithsonian Institute's Access Guidelines and Access	
Manager's Conference (VIC) [O'seas]	\$3,000
Arts Law Centre of Australia – 2002-2003 triennial funding – first year (NSW) [Nat]	\$200,000
Arts Law Centre of Australia – to improve services to clients via online resources (NSW)	
[Nat]	\$15,000
Australian Copyright Council Ltd – 2002-03	
triennial funding - first year (NSW) [Nat]	\$230,000
Australian Copyright Council Ltd – to improve	
services to clients via online resources (NSW)	
[Nat]	\$3,000
Convening of National Arts Service Organisation	
Meeting (ACT) [Nat]	\$5,471
DADAA National Network – for national	
coordination and development of the arts and	
disability sector (NSW) [Nat]	\$80,000
DADAA representatives to attend national	
DADAA conferences (NSW) [Nat]	\$6,682
In Corporate Pty Limited – Corporate Planning	
Framework and Business Planning (NSW)	\$17,500
Positive Solutions – Business planning for Arts	
Law Centre of Australia (NSW) [Nat]	\$1,478
Positive Solutions – Business Planning for	
Australian Copyright Council (NSW) [Nat]	\$490
Viscopy Ltd – 2002-03 triennial funding	
<ul> <li>second year (NSW) [Nat]</li> </ul>	\$212,500
	\$775,121

#### INFORMATION RESOURCES

Access to information databases (NSW) [Nat] Copyright, annual fee (NSW) [Nat]	\$14,207 \$4,536
Electronic monitoring of newspaper clippings, metro and regional (NSW) [Nat]	\$49,972
Email access to government press releases	. ,
(ACT) [Nat] Newspapers for arts monitoring (NSW) [Nat]	\$4,337 \$3,499
	\$76,551

## POLICIES Arts in a Multicultural Australia

\$45,000

\$180,000

Arts in a Multicultural Australia	
AMA advocacy, policy development and	
implementation (NSW) [Nat]	\$17,762
Australian Multicultural Foundation Ltd	
- Multicultural Arts Professional Development	
(MAPD) 2003 (VIC) [Nat]	\$60,000
Australian Multicultural Foundation Ltd	
- Multicultural Arts Professional Development	<b># 10 000</b>
(MAPD) 2002 (VIC) [Nat] Brisbane Ethnic Music and Arts Centre Inc.	\$40,000
– kultour 2002 tour of <i>Blueboy</i> (QLD) [Nat]	\$25,702
Brown's Mart Community Arts Inc.	φ20,702
– kultour 2003 tour of <i>Drum Drum</i> (NT) [Nat]	\$12,000
Design and printing of <i>Diversity</i> , AMA news	ф. <u></u> ,
bulletin (NSW) [Nat]	\$14,350
dLux media arts Inc design and production	• 1
of www.kulturanet.com, artists online database	
(NSW) [Nat]	\$11,750
Footscray Community Arts Centre Ltd – kultour	
2002 tour of Story of Soil (VIC) [Nat]	\$32,000
HOS – project management and design and	
production of kultour 2003 brochure (TAS)	<b></b>
[Nat]	\$13,182
Kapetopoulos, Fotis – case studies research	
for audiences of multicultural performing arts (VIC) [Nat]	\$16,750
Kulcha, Multicultural Arts of WA – kultour 2003	φ10,730
tour of <i>Indojazz</i> (WA) [Nat]	\$21,835
kultour – meeting costs for development of 2003	• 1
program (NSW) [Nat]	\$22,419
Leigh Carmichael Design – logo development	
and design of kultour 2002 brochure (TAS)	
[Nat]	\$11,957
Meeting costs for ACMAC [Nat]	\$26,272
Nexus Multicultural Arts Centre Inc.	
<ul> <li>development and presentation of 'The Future of Cultural Practice: Multicultural Communities</li> </ul>	
in the 21st Century' Conference (SA) [Nat]	\$3,000
Nexus Multicultural Arts Centre Inc. – kultour	ψ0,000
2003 tour of <i>fronteras americanas</i> (SA) [Nat]	\$25,868
Royal Melbourne Institute of Technology	+,
(Department of Language and International	
Studies) – update of A Multicultural	
Superhighway report for online publication	
(VIC) [Nat]	\$2,500
The Performance Space Ltd – development and	
presentation of symposium component of	<b>#F 0 C C</b>
BORDERPANIC Conference (NSW) [Nat]	\$5,000
University of Melbourne – development of	
Cultural Diversity Conference in partnership with the Council and Australian Centre for	
the Moving Image (VIC) [O'seas]	\$35,000
Wong, Sek Mun – site hosting and administration	ψ00,000
for www.kulturanet.com (NSW) [Nat]	\$1,200
( ),2 3	
	\$398,547

## National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Arts

Development, implementation and management	
of policy [Nat]	\$10,227
	\$10,227

#### Regional

Support and attendance at Groundswell Regional<br/>Arts Australia Conference (NSW) [Nat]\$31,20Victorian Arts Council – support for the Regional<br/>Arts Victoria Bush Fires 2003 Recovery Tour of<br/>Gippsland and the North East – Sally Ford<br/>and the Pachuco Playboys (VIC)\$5,00

#### Young People and the Arts

Bridging the Gap – editing of <i>Mentorship Guide</i> (NSW) [Nat]	\$5,040
Development of policy, including working groups and reviewers (NSW) [Nat]	\$15,594
Fremantle Children's Literature Centre Inc.	
<ul> <li>Youth Forums Initiative (WA) [Nat]</li> </ul>	\$3,965
i2i Design Pty Ltd – design and printing of Mentorship Guide (NSW) [Nat]	\$24.166
Octapod Association Inc. – production of	φ2 1,100
How-to/Where-to Guide (NSW) [Nat]	\$8,358
Policy implementation and coordination [Nat]	\$56,707
5	\$113,830

#### RESEARCH

Australian Film Commission (NSW) - international	
research on impact of Australia–US Free Trade	
Agreement on Australian cultural industries	
(NSW) [Nat]	\$32,900

l \$31,204	Parker and Partners – research and developmen of a communication strategy for the cultural industries stance on Australia–US Free Trade Agreement (ACT) [Nat] Research for <i>The Great Indoors: Developing</i> <i>audiences for contemporary art and craft in</i>	t \$6,997
\$5,000	Australia (NSW) [Nat]	\$57,550
\$36,204	Section development and management (NSW) [Nat] Support for policy and research activities (NSW)	\$20,854
	[Nat]	\$11,208
\$5.040		\$129,509
\$5,040	CENTRAL PROGRAMS	

Advocacy [O'seas]	\$52,261
artsupport Australia, Australia Council	
partnership with AbaF [Nat]	\$40,185
FACCA membership fee [O'seas]	\$40,000
Peer and Council member costs [Nat]	\$265,248
	\$397,694

#### POLICY COMMUNICATION RESEARCH

86,680

## Note:

[O'seas]

Total

Expenditure for the Regional Arts Fund is detailed in Government Initiatives (Regional Arts Fund), below.

## **Government Initiatives**

Note: Location listings in () indicate where the recipient was based, and listings in [] indicate where the supported activity, in the main, takes place. Where these locations are the same, only the residential () listing appears. [Nat] indicates the activity is deemed to be national or occurs over three or more states and territories. [O'seas] indicates international activity.

#### Book Industry Assistance Plan (Books Alive)

Book Campaign and Promotion Costs [Nat] Project administration and travel [Nat]	\$783,381 \$136.221
Research [Nat]	\$36,945
	\$956,547

#### **Contemporary Music Export Development**

Australian Independent Record labels	
Australian independent necord labels	
Associations (AIR) – implementation of	
three-year business plan (NSW) [Nat]	\$100,000
Australian EXPOSURE	
<ul> <li>ABC Music to MIDEM 2003 (France)</li> </ul>	

- (VIC) [O'seas] \$7,500
   Bernadette Ryan Management to CMJ 2002
   (VIC) [O'seas] \$10,000
- (VIC) [O'seas]
   \$10,000

   - GOH International to Popkomm 2002 (Germany) (WA) [O'seas]
   \$20,000
- Head Records to MIDEM 2003 (VIC) [O'seas] \$6,000
   La Brava Music to MIDEM 2003 France
- (NSW) [O'seas] \$10,000

- Melbourne Music Office - to Folk Alliance	
Convention, Nashville, USA, February 2003 (VIC) [O'seas]	\$5,000
<ul> <li>Nomad Music to WOMEX, World Music Industry Trade Fair, 2002 (Germany) (NSW)</li> </ul>	
	610,000
<ul> <li>Peach Enterprises to MIDEM 2003 (France)</li> </ul>	
	\$6,500
<ul> <li>Red Square Music to MIDEM 2003 (France)</li> </ul>	<b>*</b> ~ ~~~
( )[ ]	\$8,000
<ul> <li>Roadshow Music to MIDEM 2003 (France)</li> </ul>	¢C 000
(NSW) [O'seas] – Rubber Records to MIDEM 2003 (France)	\$6,000
( , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	\$7.340
<ul> <li>Rufus Records to MIDEM 2003 (France)</li> </ul>	φ/,010
	\$6,400
<ul> <li>Skinnyfish Music to WOMEX 2002 (Germany)</li> </ul>	
(NT) [O'seas] \$	610,000
<ul> <li>Southern Stars Jazz Label Collaboration to</li> </ul>	
MIDEM 2003 Canada (France) (NSW)	

(France) (NSW)	
	\$20,000

_	The Glass Corporation Missing Link Records	
	to SXSW 2003 (USA) (NSW) [O'seas]	\$5,600

- Trifekta Records to CMJ, NY, USA, Oct/Nov
   2002 (VIC) [O'seas] \$6,000
- Undercover Music to MIDEM 2003 (France) (NSW) [O'seas]
- Valve Records to SIXFTHICK targeting Japan (QLD) [O'seas]
- Westlink Multimedia MIDEM 2003 (France) (WA) [O'seas]
- What Management Nth American Folk Alliance USA (SA) [O'seas]
- Yothu Yindi Foundation for WOMEX (NT) [O'seas]
- Zip Records Australia to MIDEM (France).
   (WA) [O'seas]
   Australian Music Centre for international
- promotions (NSW) [Nat] Australian Music Online (AMO) – Reamont Pty
- Ltd for the development, implementation and
- marketing of AMO (NSW) [Nat] Australian Summer Season of Arts Berlin 2002
- Jazz Festival (NSW) (NSW)
- Export Marketing Advance
- Back Porch Blues Productions for Fiona Boyes (VIC) [O'seas]
- Cryogenic to tour USA (NSW) [O'seas]
   Further Music to Further in UK (NSW)
- [O'seas] – Harper Management to Harper in USA
- and Canada (VIC) [O'seas]
- Milefire Management to Warped in Japan (VIC) [O'seas]
- Spooky Records for The Drones to tour USA and Europe (VIC) [O'seas] \$10,000
- You Am I to tour the UK (NSW) [O'seas]
   Integrated Industry Framework for Australian
- contemporary music development (NSW) [Nat] \$3,186 International Managers' Forum (IMF) – (Australia) Expansion Program Business and Market Development Contemporary Music Program
- 1999-2002 (NSW) [Nat] \$100,000 Indigenous music promotion at WOMEX, Essen, Germany, October 2002 – developed
- and coordinated by AMD (NSW) [O'seas] Integrated Industry Framework – contemporary music industry round table meetings for
- industry input to the Framework's development. (NSW) [Nat] \$5,695 Music Business Adelaide – National Showcase, November 2002 (SA) [SA] \$65,000
- Music Travel Fund 2002-03 (NSW) [Nat]\$200,000Musica Viva Australia international music export<br/>initiative, 1999-2002 (NSW) [O'seas]\$5,000Program coordination (NSW) [Nat]\$49,198Support marketing of the Chaos Artist Network<br/>(CAN) project (NSW) [Nat]\$40,000

#### Major Festivals Initiative

Adelaide Festival Corporation - DevelopmentSite 2002, Brisbane, Sept. 2002 (SA) [Nat]\$43,919Melbourne Festival - Chunky Move's production

	\$676,097
Program coordination [Nat]	\$3,576
2004 Adelaide Festival (NSW) [Nat]	\$152,544
Balconies at the 2003 Sydney Festival and	
Sydney Festival – Erth Visual and Physical's	
Adelaide Festival (WA) [Nat]	\$150,881
Sydney Festival, 2003 Perth Festival and 2004	
Company's production of Incognita at 2003	
Perth International Arts Festival – Stalker Theatre	
Sandakan Threnody (NSW) [VIC]	\$2,000
Melbourne Festival – producer's fee for	
and 2003 Sydney Festival (VIC) [Nat]	\$140,400
at 2002 Melbourne International Arts Festival	
Melbourne Festival – Love in the Age of Therapy	
(VIC) [Nat]	\$182,777
2004 Sydney Festival and 2004 Perth Festival	
of Tense Dave at 2003 Melbourne Festival,	

#### noise: National Youth Culture and Arts Media Festival

Project coordination and review (NSW) [Nat]	\$1,148
Reamont Pty Ltd – development and	
presentation of noise 03 (NSW) [Nat]	\$935,000
	\$936,148

#### Regional Arts Fund

\$5,245

\$7,000

\$7.000

\$9,784

\$8,172

\$5,000

\$25,000

\$260,000

\$27,765

\$10,000

\$10,000

\$12,400

\$13,200

\$7,900

\$25,000

\$2,345

\$1,158,230

Que	ensland Biennial Festival of Music Pty Ltd	
- (	QBFM 2003 – Australia Council/Government	
Pa	rtnership (QLD)	\$200,000
		\$200.000

#### YOUNG AND EMERGING ARTISTS INITIATIVE Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Arts

ATSI Performing Arts – Katherine Region (NT) Australian Festival For Young People—Come	\$8,750
Out Festival (SA)	\$31,058
Big hART (NSW) [WA] Birabahn Festival Wollotuka Aboriginal	\$10,000
Education Centre (NSW)	\$15,000
Birriwood Consultancy (QLD)	\$5,000
Carclew Youth Arts Centre (SA)	\$15,000
Croc Eisteddfod Challenge (NSW)	\$25,000
National Museum of Australia (ACT)	\$10,000
The Flying Fruit Fly Circus (NSW) [QLD]	\$60,000
University of Newcastle (NSW)	\$21,450
Warruwi Community Inc. (NT)	\$15
	\$201,273

### Community Cultural Development

Collie-Holmes, Melinda (NSW) [O'seas]	\$11,400
Grimsey, Tim (TAS) [Nat]	\$19,500
Robson, Kirk (VIC) [VIC], [NSW]	\$19,691
	\$50.591

## Dance

Alice Springs Youth Arts Group (NT)	\$19,990
Emerging Producer Initiative—The Esplanade,	
Singapore (NSW) [O'seas]	\$1,420
Hare, Rachael (WA) [SA]	\$19,985
Hick, Felecia (SA) [TAS]	\$15,748
Leak, Emma (NSW)	\$20,000

Miller, Amanda (NSW)	\$12,000
Morcombe, Kiri (NSW)	\$4,953
Sinclair, Calista (NSW)	\$20,000
The Performance Space and Perth Institute of	
Contemporary Art – Mobile States Touring	
Initiative (NSW) [Nat]	\$100,000
Tyndall, David to Singapore (VIC) [O'seas]	\$13,610
	\$227,706

## Literature

Australian Society of Authors Ltd (The) (NSW)	\$12,000
Australian Writers Guild Ltd (NSW)	\$12,000
Brisbane Youth Service Inc. (QLD)	\$2,500
Cannon, Rebecca (VIC)	\$4,000
Collideaskope (NSW)	\$3,500
Express Media Inc. (VIC)	\$5,000
Festival Fringe Society of Perth Inc. (WA)	\$3,000
Frost, Damien (NSW)	\$4,000
God be in my Mouth (VIC)	\$4,000
Hannaford, Kristin (QLD)	\$3,440
Institute for Aboriginal Development Inc. (NT)	\$4,500
Just Us Theatre Ensemble (QLD)	\$4,900
Karen Therese & Anna Leibzeit (NSW)	\$4,878
Knee Pockets (NSW)	\$3,500
Mathews, Rainer (VIC)	\$4,000
NT Writers' Centre Inc. (NT)	\$7,500
Octapod Association Inc. (NSW)	\$3,500
Q (SA)	\$4,000
Queensland Writers Centre Association Inc.	
(QLD)	\$12,000
Smith, Louise (VIC)	\$3,000
Tim Sinclair & Ben Winch (SA)	\$5,000
type slowly (QLD)	\$2,000
Vernacular Productions (SA)	\$3,000
Vibewire.net Poetry Hive (VIC)	\$2,700

## Major Performing Arts

Orchestra Victoria (VIC)	\$10,000
Queensland Orchestras Pty Ltd (QLD)	\$10,000
State Opera of South Australia (SA)	\$10,000
State Theatre Company of South Australia (SA)	\$10,000
West Australian Ballet Company Inc. (WA)	\$15,000
	\$55,000

## Music

\$12,000	Hunter-Bradley, Louisa (VIC)	\$2,000
\$4,953	id (NSW)	\$2,000
\$20,000	Jaaniste, Luke (QLD)	\$1,500
	Jade Leonard Band (VIC)	\$2,000
	Lim, Stefanie (QLD)	\$1,500
\$100,000	McKay, Justin (O'seas)	\$2,000
\$13,610	Newton, Kirsty (WA) [SA]	\$2,000
\$227,706	Nick Bowd Group (NSW)	\$2,000
\$221,100	Ottaway, Esther (TAS)	\$600
	Pateras, Anthony (VIC)	\$1,025
	Plastic Atlas for Jane Stanley (NSW) (NSW)	\$2,000
\$12,000	Project Overkill (WA)	\$2,000
\$12,000	Project ZerOne (QLD)	\$1,000
\$2,500	Rachel Dease and Schvendes Ensemble (WA)	\$2,000
\$4,000	Rudd, Xavier (VIC)	\$1,500
\$3,500	Shell Lee (NSW)	\$2,000
\$5,000	Six New Music Ensemble Inc. for David Walker	φ2,000
\$3,000		¢0.000
\$4,000	(NSW) (NSW) Smith, Samuel (NSW)	\$2,000 \$1,200
\$4,000		\$1,300
\$3,440	Special Patrol Group (SA)	\$1,000
\$4,500	Storme (VIC)	\$2,000
\$4,900	Symonds, Aaron to USA (NSW) [O'seas]	\$1,700
\$4,878	The Big Mix (VIC)	\$2,000
\$3,500	The Dead Abigails to UK (NSW) [O'seas]	\$2,000
\$4,000	Triosk (NSW)	\$1,000
\$7,500	Tsiboulski, Aleksandr (SA)	\$1,500
\$3,500	Urquhart, Felicity to USA (NSW) [O'seas]	\$1,700
\$4,000		\$75,054
\$12,000	New Media Arts	
\$3,000	Challender, Madeleine (ACT) [O'seas]	\$3,888
\$5,000	Davis, Anna (NSW) [O'seas]	\$5,000
\$2,000	Dennis, Sarah-Mace (QLD) [O'seas]	\$3,853
\$3,000	Forbat, Sophie (NSW) [O'seas]	\$5,000
\$2,700	Healy, Sean (QLD) [O'seas]	\$5,000
\$117,918	Helme, Anna (NSW) [O'seas]	\$4,770
	Jones, Megan (NSW) [O'seas]	\$5,000
	Kelly, Robert (Robb) (QLD) [O'seas]	\$5,000
¢10.000	McKerral, Adrian (Ajax) (VIC) [O'seas]	\$4,876
\$10,000	Marynowsky, Wade (NSW) [O'seas]	\$5,000
\$10,000	Mauro-Flude, Nancy (NSW) [O'seas]	\$5,000
\$10,000	Mesiti, Angelica (NSW) [O'seas]	\$5,000
\$10,000	Mowson, Bruce (VIC) [O'seas]	\$4,600
\$15,000	Plaisted, Tim (QLD) [O'seas]	\$1,539
\$55,000	Rhodes, Kate (VIC) [O'seas]	\$3,180
	Run_Way Evaluation, roundtable meeting (NSW)	\$11,248
	Taranto, Anne-Maree (VIC) [O'seas]	\$3,232
\$2,000	Time Place Space - Hybrid Performance	
\$2,000	Initiative (NSW) [Nat]	\$145,840
\$2,500 \$2,500	van den Driesen, Scot (WA) [O'seas]	\$4,257
	Waterworth, Claire (NSW) [O'seas]	\$5,000
\$1,179 \$2,000	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
\$2,000 \$2,000		\$236,283
\$2,000 \$2,000	Policy Communication Desceret	
\$2,000 \$1,800	Policy Communication Research	
\$1,800 \$2,000	Francis Panucci – Young and Emerging Artists	
\$2,000	Initiative Evoluation NISM	¢10.000

Hunter-Bradley, Louisa (VIC)

\$2,000

. ,		
\$1,800 \$2,000	Francis Panucci – Young and Emerging Artists Initiative Evaluation NSW	\$10,000
\$2,000 \$2,250		\$10,000
\$2,000 \$1,500	Theatre	
\$2,500	Beaker (VIC) [NSW]	\$4,489
\$2,000 \$2,000	Bonetto, Cristian to Italy (VIC) [O'seas] Conscripted Theatre (WA)	\$5,000 \$3,420

Dunning, Conan (QLD)	\$4,940
Fish Kiss (SA)	\$5,000
Fletcher, Hamish (SA)	\$4,778
Liedtke, Tanja (SA)	\$5,000
McFadden, Clare (QLD)	\$4,307
Macleod, Halcyon (NSW)	\$5,000
Mimmocchi, Lisa (VIC)	\$4,489
Nikouseresht, Afshin (VIC)	\$4,884
Outram, Michelle (NSW)	\$4,884
Papua New Guinea Cultural Youth Group of	
Cairns to PNG (QLD) [O'seas]	\$5,000
Parry, John (ACT)	\$5,000
Perth International Arts Festival (WA)	\$32,210
Red Cabbage 8 (VIC)	\$5,000
Scire, Thomas (NSW)	\$5,000
Sunset Theatre (NSW)	\$4,657
Tangent Productions Inc. (SA) [NSW]	\$3,357
The Real TV Project (QLD)	\$4,657
Vacirca, Dario (VIC)	\$5,000
Woods, Sofia (QLD)	\$5,000
Youth Arts Queensland Inc. (QLD) [Nat]	\$72,000
	\$203,072

## Visual Arts/Craft

Art Collegy of New South Wales (NSM)	¢00.000
Art Gallery of New South Wales (NSW)	\$20,000
Asian Australian Artists Association Inc. (NSW	, . ,
BLOCK (NSW)	\$10,000
Breadbox Gallery (WA)	\$9,411
Conical Contemporary Art Space (VIC)	\$9,987
Contemporary Art Services Tasmania (TAS)	\$10,000
Craft (ACT): Craft and Design Centre (ACT)	\$10,000
Craft Queensland (QLD)	\$10,000
Craft Victoria (VIC)	\$10,000
Craftsouth: Centre for Contemporary Craft	
& Design (SA)	\$10,000
Craftwest Centre for Contemporary Craft Inc.	
(WA)	\$10,000
First Draft Inc. (NSW)	\$10,000
Inflight (TAS)	\$10,000
National Gallery of Australia (ACT)	\$20,000
Object: Australian Centre for Craft and Desigr	ı
(NSW) [Nat]	\$10,000
Territory Craft (NT)	\$10,000
The Farm Space Pty Ltd (QLD)	\$10,000
Watch This Space Inc. (NT)	\$10,000
West Space Inc. (VIC)	\$10,000
	\$209,398
	φ200,000
Young and Emerging Artists Initiative	\$1,386,295
Today and Emerging Arusis mildlive	ψ1,000,290
GOVERNMENT INITIATIVES	
Total	\$5,313,317
lotal	\$0,010,011



# Work Environment

IMAGE: Alexandra Harrison and Rowan Marchingo in Legs on the Wall's *Together*. Created and performed by the artists, and directed by Rowan Marchingo. Legs on the Wall receives Key Organisation funding from the Theatre Board. PHOTO: Daniel Bereholak.

# Work Environment

The Council's Corporate Goal 6 (see page 39), together with a staff survey and the negotiation of the Certified Agreement, brought people and the workplace into the spotlight in 2002–03. The Council is strongly committed to providing a workplace that supports its people in working towards its mission, vision, goals and policies.

## Consultation

Cooperation and consultation are key contributors to the climate and culture of the Australia Council.

The Workplace Consultative Forum (WCF) and Staff Survey are the key communication and feedback mechanisms. The WCF exists to support consultation, discussion and teamwork between management and staff. It comprises four elected staff representatives and four management representatives. During the year, the WCF Charter was reviewed—and agreed—in tandem with negotiations for the next Certified Agreement.

An online staff survey identified a range of issues that were of concern to employees. To clarify issues, define and prioritise actions, the Council's senior management discussed the survey results with divisional groups throughout the organisation. Issues have been systematically addressed and are regularly reported. The impact of these responses will be assessed in an upcoming survey.

## **Certified Agreement**

The Council's employees have the opportunity to influence the human resources policies and practices of their organisation, and the Council sought input from across the organisation during negotiations for the next Certified Agreement. Following extensive consultation, in principle agreement was reached on the 'entitlements based' Certified Agreement between the Council and its employees. As a result of the Certified Agreement, the Council will be well positioned to meet the changing needs of government and the arts sector.

## Occupational Health and Safety and Workplace Diversity

The Occupational Health and Safety (OH&S) policy was updated during the year, as were the Emergency and Evacuation and Return to Work procedures and policies. Employees continue to use the range of initiatives that enhance the work environment, including ergonomic assessment of workstations, safety audits, eyesight testing, the Fit for Work scheme and access to an employee assistance program.

The OH&S Committee, comprising staff and management representatives, met on a quarterly basis in 2002–03 and oversaw a range of health and safety initiatives. There were no accidents or dangerous occurrences that required the giving of notice under section 68 of the Occupational Health and Safety (Commonwealth Employment) Act 1991.

In 2002–03 the Council had a strong representation of staff from Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) targeted groups across all levels. Data drawn from staff who volunteered the information shows that 75 per cent of all employees are female; 21.5 per cent have a non-English speaking background; 4.4 per cent identify as Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islanders; and 3.4 per cent are people with a disability.

The Council's recruitment, employment and professional development policies and procedures meet the requirements of the *Disability Discrimination Act 1992* (DDA).

The Council is committed to family-friendly practices and provides for conditions that cater to the needs of our diverse workforce. To address concerns raised by staff, the Council has a range of mechanisms available, which were outlined in its recently released Guidelines for Resolving Work-Related Issues.

## Commonwealth Disability Strategy

The Australia Council plays four roles under the Commonwealth Disability Strategy: policy adviser, purchaser, provider and employer. The Council is committed to improving performance in all four roles.

## Policy adviser

In the role of policy adviser, the Council seeks to reflect the current and changing needs of people with disabilities in the arts sector. It does so by actively engaging with the national Disability in the Arts, Disadvantage in the Arts Australia (DADAA) network.

In developing new or revised proposals and programs, the Council management team considers the impact on the lives of people with disabilities prior to a decision. The input of DADAA and other representatives is part of the consultation and other input that shapes the Council's annual suite of programs.

The Council sees people with disabilities as potential clients (also known as customers or stakeholders) in all Australia Council programs, and maintains a relationship with DADAA members to involve people with disabilities in consultation about policies and programs.

The Australia Council's *Support for the Arts Handbook* is made available in accessible formats as close as possible to the time of publication.

## Purchaser

The Australia Council is first known for its purchasing or funding role. The Council supports artists and public, private and not-for-profit organisations, to enrich the cultural life of all Australians. Where possible, the Council ensures that purchase specifications and funding contracts require providers to do everything reasonably possible to comply with the *Disability Discrimination Act 1992* (DDA).

## Provider

The Council's service charter is a standing item for management. Having reworked the Council website to ensure compliance with Priority One accessibility ratings, the Council is embarking on a major redevelopment of its online services, which will offer greater opportunities for more accessible services.

## Employer

The Australia Council is also an employer, with responsibility to ensure that recruitment, employment and professional development policies and procedures comply with the DDA.

The Council now has baseline data against which future performance can be compared across all these areas.

# Freedom of Information Section 8 Statement

Information required to be published in the annual report by Section 8 of the *Freedom of Information Act 1982* (FOI Act) is contained in the body of this report as well as in this section.

## Powers

Under Section 6 of the *Australia Council Act 1975*, the Council has the power to do all things that are necessary or convenient to be done in connection with the performance of its functions and, in particular, has power:

(a) to enter into contracts

(b) to erect buildings

- (c) to occupy, use and control any land or building owned or held under lease by Australia and made available for the purposes of the Council
- (d) to acquire, hold and dispose of real or personal property

- (e) to accept gifts, devises and bequests made to the Council, whether on trust or otherwise, and to act as trustee of moneys or other property vested in the Council upon trust
- (f) to make grants or loans of money, and to provide scholarships or other benefits, on such conditions as it thinks fit
- (g) to cooperate with the States and local governing bodies and with other persons and organisations concerned with the arts, and
- (h) to do anything incidental to any of its powers.

## Arrangements for membership of the Council, boards and committees

The chair of the Council is appointed by the Governor-General. All other councillors are appointed by the Minister for the Arts and Sport. The Council consists of up to 14 part-time members, including the Chair and Deputy Chair, Chairs of each board, arts practitioners and community representatives. The CEO is a member of the Council *ex officio*. Members of the Council meet five to six times per year. Meetings are also held by teleconference as the need arises. The Act allows for the appointment of either a full-time or part-time Chair.

The various boards administer the Council's arts funding role and are the Council's main source of advice on the development of arts policy and grant programs.

Under Section 7 of the Australia Council Act, the Council has delegated to the relevant boards the power to make grants, within the framework of the Council's priorities, policies and budget allocations. The majority of board members are people who practise the arts or are otherwise associated with the arts. They bring to the boards first-hand knowledge of the particular requirements of the artform or the specific discipline, as well as a collective national overview. They participate in board meetings by providing expert advice on the assessment of grant applications and the development of artform policy. The expertise of board members is augmented by advisers drawn from the Register of Peers. The concept of peer group assessment within the boards is a principle of the Council.

Other procedures for public consultation are used at different times by the boards and the Council. For example:

public meetings held in various centres, both

metropolitan and regional, generally in conjunction with Council and board meetings

- public meetings held by board managers and other senior members of staff, either independently or in association with other arts organisations
- discussion groups or seminars held with invited members of the public
- draft discussion papers circulated for comment
- 'open interviews' held when board staff are interstate and available to meet current and prospective clients
- regular meetings held between senior Australia Council officers and officers of state/territory arts authorities
- continuing liaison between government departments and authorities (Commonwealth, state/territory and local), as well as overseas agencies
- views from the public invited when submissions are being prepared on topics of particular interest to the arts community.

## **Categories of documents**

The Council uses the following documents and manuals in making decisions and recommendations:

- Australia Council Act 1975
- Relevant Commonwealth legislation
- Australia Council Corporate Plan 2001–05
- Australia Council policies:
- National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Arts policy
- Arts in a Multicultural Australia policy
- Regional Arts Development policy
- Young People and the Arts policy
- Staff Operations Manual
- Manual for Members of the Australia Council
- Register of Peers Manual
- Support for the Arts Handbook 2002
- Support for the Arts Handbook 2003
- Grant application forms
- Research papers
- Terms and conditions of employment
- Minutes and agendas (Council and boards)
- Program reviews
- Program guidelines (Audience and Market Development).

## Freedom of Information procedures

Applicants seeking access under the FOI Act to documents in the possession of the Council should forward a \$30 application fee and apply in writing to:

The Chief Executive Officer Attention: FOI Coordinator Australia Council PO Box 788 Strawberry Hills NSW 2012

The FOI Coordinator is available at the Council offices, located at 372 Elizabeth Street, Surry Hills NSW, or by telephone on 02 9215 9000 or 1800 226 912 toll-free during normal business hours. The offices are wheelchair accessible.

In accordance with Section 54 of the FOI Act, an applicant may, within 30 days of receiving notification of a decision to refuse a request under the Act, apply to the CEO seeking an internal review of that decision. This application should be accompanied by a \$40 application fee as provided for in the FOI Act. An officer of the Council, who is at least one level above that of the initial decision-maker, will conduct the review.

## Facilities for access

If it approves access, and after it has received payment of any charges that apply, the Council will provide copies of the documents concerned.

Alternatively, applicants may arrange to inspect documents at the Council offices, at the above address. For applicants living outside NSW, arrangements may be made to view the documents at the nearest regional office of the Australian Archives (in Melbourne, Brisbane, Townsville, Perth, Adelaide, Hobart, Darwin or Canberra).

The application fees and charges applying to FOI are as determined in Schedules to the FOI (Fees and Charges) Regulations. The CEO may remit the charges upon request. A decision not to remit the charges needs to be made within 30 days of a request being made.

## Freedom of Information 2002–03

There was one request for information under the FOI Act during 2002–03.

## Service Charter

The Australia Council is committed to providing high quality services to clients and stakeholders. The Australia Council's Client Service Charter explains how we deliver our services and is included in the 2002 Support for the Arts Handbook and the 2003 Support for the Arts Handbook, and is available to staff on the Council's intranet.

## Ecologically sustainable development

The Australia Council makes a continual effort to minimise the impact of its activities on the environment.

An important Council strategy is to progress from paper management to electronic records management, which will in turn lead to better knowledge sharing and superior management of corporate records, faster access to information and cost savings in paper and storage.

In working towards this goal, during the year the Council has increased its use of the TRIM records management system by 25 per cent, resulting in an increased number of records being stored electronically.

The Council continued to purchase digital photocopiers, which are more energy efficient and use less paper due to the reduction in paper jams and inferior copies. The Council's energy consumption has reduced significantly owing to the purchase of these machines.

Further savings on paper have been achieved by emailing originals of documents direct to the print room, instead of making hard copies, and continuing to recycle paper across the Council offices.

## Advertising

The Council uses print advertising to recruit new staff, announce new programs and initiatives, notify grant program closing dates, invite potential and existing clients to meet with Council staff, and call for tenders to undertake research.

Recruitment advertising expenditure for Corporate Affairs was \$15,896 in 2002–03, a saving of \$74,832 compared to 2001–02. This reflects changes to the recruitment and selection approach introduced by the Council's new HR team this year. Advertising to invite clients to meet with staff and notify of closing dates (via English language and non-English language publications) totalled \$102,634 during the year, primarily initiated by PCR on behalf of all the artform boards. Advertising costs in AMD were \$12,863, mainly to call for tenders for research and review projects.



# **Financial Statements**

IMAGE: 'Baby bird' Matt Wilson learns the flying trapeze during the 2003 Circus Oz season. Circus Oz is supported by the Major Performing Arts Board. PHOTO: Ponch Hawkes.

## Independent Audit Report

To the Minister for the Arts and Sport

## Scope

I have audited the financial statements of the Australia Council for the year ended 30 June 2003. The financial statements comprise:

- Statement by Council Members
- Statements of Financial Performance, Financial Position and Cash Flows
- Schedules of Commitments and Contingencies
- Notes to and forming part of the Financial Statements.

The members of the Australia Council are responsible for the preparation and presentation of the financial statements and the information they contain. I have conducted an independent audit of the financial statements in order to express an opinion on them to you.

The audit has been conducted in accordance with the Australian National Audit Office Auditing Standards, which incorporate the Australian Auditing Standards, to provide reasonable assurance as to whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. Audit procedures included examination, on a test basis, of evidence supporting the amounts and other disclosures in the financial statements and the evaluation of accounting policies and significant accounting estimates. These procedures have been undertaken to form an opinion as to whether, in all material respects, the financial statements are presented fairly in accordance with Accounting Standards and other mandatory professional reporting requirements in Australia and statutory requirements so as to present a view which is consistent with my understanding of the Australia Council's financial position, its financial performance and its cash flows.

The audit opinion expressed in this report has been formed on the above basis.

### **Audit Opinion**

In my opinion the financial statements:

- (i) have been prepared in accordance with Finance Minister's Orders made under the *Commonwealth Authorities and Companies Act 1997*
- (ii) give a true and fair view, in accordance with applicable Accounting Standards and other mandatory professional reporting requirements in Australia and the Finance Minister's Orders, of the financial position of the Australia Council as at 30 June 2003, and its financial performance and cash flows for the year then ended.

Australian National Audit Office

1/A cham

P Hinchey

Senior Director Delegate of the Auditor-General Sydney 12 September 2003

## Statement by Council Members

For the year ended 30 June 2003

In our opinion, the attached financial statements for the year ended 30 June 2003 give a true and fair view of the matters required by the Finance Minister's Orders made under the *Commonwealth Authorities and Companies Act 1997*.

In our opinion, at the date of this statement, there are reasonable grounds to believe that the Council will be able to pay its debts as and when they become due and payable.

<del>√\_</del>Set

Jennifer Bott Chief Executive Officer 12 September 2003

David Gonski Chairman 12 September 2003

## **Statement of Financial Performance**

## For the year ended 30 June 2003

	Notes	2002–03 \$000	2001–02 \$000
REVENUE		<i>t</i>	<i>Q</i>
Revenues from ordinary activities			
Revenues from government	3(a)	135 928	131 222
Goods and services	3(b)	27	3
Interest	3(c)	1 832	1 581
Net foreign exchange gains	3(d)	-	20
Other	3(e)	3 135	4 199
Revenue from sale of assets	4(e)	38	69
Total revenues from ordinary activities		140 960	137 094
EXPENSE			
Expenses from ordinary activities			
Employees	4(a)	8 275	8 070
Suppliers	4(a) 4(b)	3 949	4 097
Grants	4(0)	123 992	118 058
Depreciation and amortisation	4(c)	1 183	921
Write-down of assets	4(d)	- 1105	354
Value of assets sold	4(u) 4(e)	41	85
Expenses from ordinary activities		137 440	131 585
Expenses nom ordinary activities		137 440	131 365
Operating surplus from ordinary activities*		3 520	5 509
Transfer to special purpose reserve		2 000	_
Net credit to asset revaluation reserve		-	616
Total revenues, expenses and valuation adjustments recognised directly in equity		-	616
Total changes in equity other than those resulting from			
transactions with owners as owners		1 520	6 125

\* The net operating surplus consists of revenue received in 2002–03 for specific projects which will be expensed in 2003–04.

## **Statement of Financial Position**

as at 30 June 2003

	Notes	2002-03	2001-02
ASSETS		\$000	\$000
Financial assets			
Cash	11(b)	9 640	7 459
Receivables	6	2 111	4 286
Total financial assets		11 751	11 745
Non-financial assets			
Land and buildings	7(a)(d)	2 861	3 103
Infrastructure, plant and equipment	7(d)(d) 7(b)(d)	1 912	2 087
Intangibles	7(c)(d)	819	1 170
Prepayments	7(e)	7 672	8 115
Total non-financial assets		13 264	14 475
Total assets		25 015	26 220
LIABILITIES Provisions			
	8	1 759	1 872
Employees Capital use charge	9(b)	1759	541
	0(0)		041
Total provisions		1 759	2 413
Payables			
Suppliers	9(a)	850	922
Grants	9(c)	4 739	7 360
Total payables		5 589	8 282
Total liabilities		7 348	10 695
NET ASSETS		17 667	15 525
EQUITY			
Asset revaluation reserve	10	1 802	1 802
Accumulated surpluses	10	13 865	13 723
Special purpose reserve	10	2 000	
Total equity		17 667	15 525
		10,100	10.000
Current assets		19 423	19 860
Non-current assets		5 592	6 360
Current liabilities		6 929	10 321
Non-current liabilities		419	374

The above statement should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

The above statement should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

## **Statement of Cash Flows**

For the year ended 30 June 2003

Notes	2002-03	2001–02
OPERATING ACTIVITIES	\$000	\$000
Cash received		
Appropriations	135 928	131 222
Sales of services	27	3
Interest	1 833	1 572
GST received from ATO	14 336	9 550
Other	3 135	3 358
Total cash received	155 259	145 705
Cash used		
Employees	(8 362)	(7 814)
Suppliers	(4 543)	(5 057)
Grants	(137 852)	(129 098)
Total cash used	(150 757)	(141 969)
Net cash from operating activities 11(a)	4 502	3 736
INVESTING ACTIVITIES		
Cash received		44
Proceeds from sales of property, plant and equipment		44
Total cash received	-	44
Cash used		
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	(402)	(1 083)
Total cash used	(402)	(1 083)
Net cash used in investing activities	(402)	(1 039)
FINANCING ACTIVITIES		
Cash used		
Capital use charge paid	(1 919)	(1 464)
Total cash used	(1 919)	(1 464)
Net cash used in financing activities	(1 919)	(1 464)
Net increase/(decrease) in cash held	2 181	1 233
Cash at the beginning of the reporting period	7 459	6 226
Cash at the end of the reporting period 11(b)	9 640	7 459
	5 040	1 400

## Schedule of Commitments

as at 30 June 2003

	2002–03 \$000	2001–02 \$000	
BY TYPE		,	
Capital commitments			
Infrastructure, plant and equipment	_	-	
Total capital commitments	_	-	
Other commitments			
Operating leases	12 007	13 599	
Other commitments	172 972	171 958	
Total other commitments	184 979	185 557	
Commitments receivable	(16 758)	(16 809)	
Net commitments	168 221	168 748	
BY MATURITY			
Operating lease commitments			
One year or less	1 649	1 586	
From one to five years	7 279	7 002	
Over five years	3 079	5 011	

All commitments are GST inclusive where relevant.

Nature of lease	General description of leasing arrangement	
Leases for office accommodation	Lease payments are subject to annual increase in accordance with upwards movements in the Consumer Price Index.	
Motor vehicles—senior executives	No contingent rental exists.	
	There are no renewal or purchase options available to the Council.	

## Schedule of Contingencies

as at 30 June 2003

There were no contingent losses or gains at 30 June 2003.

The above statement should be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

For the year ended 30 June 2003

## Note Description

1.	Summary of Significant Accounting Policies
2.	Economic Dependency
3.	Operating Revenues
4.	Operating Expenses
5.	Operating Expenses—Grants and Initiatives
6.	Financial Assets
7.	Non-Financial Assets
8.	Provisions
9.	Payables
10.	Equity
11.	Cash Flow Reconciliation
12.	Remuneration of Council Members
13	Related Party Disclosures
14.	Remuneration of Officers
15.	Remuneration of Auditors
16.	Financial Instruments
17.	Events Occurring After Reporting Date
18.	Appropriations
19.	Reporting of Outcomes

## Notes to and Forming Part of the Financial Statements

For the year ended 30 June 2003

## **1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies**

## 1(a) Basis of Accounting

The financial statements are required by clause 1(b) of Schedule 1 to the *Commonwealth Authorities and Companies Act 1997* and are a general purpose financial report.

The Statements have been prepared in accordance with:

- Finance Minister's Orders (being the Commonwealth Authorities and Companies (Financial Statements for reporting periods ending on or after 30 June 2003) Orders);
- Australian Accounting Standards and Accounting Interpretations issued by the Australian Accounting Standards Board; and
- Consensus Views of the Urgent Issues Group.

The Council Statements of Financial Performance and Financial Position have been prepared on an accrual basis and are in accordance with historical cost convention, except for certain assets which, as noted, are at valuation. Except where stated, no allowance is made for the effect of changing prices on the results or the financial position.

Assets and liabilities are recognised in the Council Statement of Financial Position when and only when it is probable that future economic benefits will flow and the amounts of the assets and liabilities can be reliably measured. Assets and liabilities arising under agreements equally proportionately unperformed are however not recognised unless required by an Accounting Standard. Liabilities and assets which are unrecognised are reported in the Schedule of Commitments and the Schedule of Contingencies.

Revenues and expenses are recognised in the Statement of Financial Performance when and only when the flow or consumption or loss of economic benefits has occurred and can be reliably measured.

### 1(b) Taxation

The Australia Council is exempt from all forms of taxation except fringe benefits tax and the goods and services tax.

## 1(c) Revenue

The revenues described in this Note are revenues relating to the core operating activities of the Council. Interest revenue is recognised on a proportional basis taking into account the interest rates applicable to the financial assets.

## **Revenues from Government—Output Appropriations**

The full amount of the appropriation for departmental outputs for the year is recognised as revenue.

#### Resources received free of charge

Services received free of charge are recognised as revenue when and only when a fair value can be reliably determined and the services would have been purchased if they had not been donated. Use of those resources is recognised as an expense.

Contributions of assets at no cost of acquisition or for nominal consideration are recognised at their fair value when the asset qualifies for recognition.

For the year ended 30 June 2003

## 1(d) Reporting by Outcomes

A comparison of Budget and Actual figures by outcome specified in the Appropriation Acts relevant to the Council is presented in Note 18.

## 1(e) Acquisition of Assets

Assets are recorded at cost on acquisition except as stated below. The cost of acquisition includes the fair value of assets transferred in exchange and liabilities undertaken.

## 1(f) Property (Land, Buildings and Infrastructure), Plant and Equipment

### Asset Recognition Threshold

Assets are recognised initially at cost in the Statement of Financial Position. Except for the library collection, musical instruments and works of art, the Council adopts the policy of expensing all capital assets under \$2 000 in the year of purchase. The \$2 000 threshold was selected because it facilitates efficient asset management and recording without materially affecting asset values recognised.

### Revaluations

Land, buildings, infrastructure, plant and equipment are revalued progressively in accordance with the 'deprival' method of valuation in successive three year cycles, so that no asset has a value greater than three years old.

All property, plant and equipment was revalued as at 30 June 2002.

Assets in each class acquired after the commencement of the progressive revaluation cycle are not captured by the progressive revaluation then in progress.

In accordance with the deprival methodology, land is measured at its current market buying price. Property (other than land) is measured at its depreciated replacement cost. Where assets are held which would not be replaced or are surplus to requirements, measurement is at net realisable value. At 30 June 2003, the Council had no assets in this situation.

Included under plant and equipment is the musical instrument and the library collection.

All valuations are independent.

## **Recoverable Amount Test**

From 1 July 2002 Schedule 1 no longer requires the application of the recoverable amount test to the assets of the Council when the primary purpose of the asset is not the generation of cash inflows.

No property plant and equipment assets have been written to recoverable amount per *Australian Accounting Standards 10.* Accordingly the change in policy has had no financial effect.

## Notes to and Forming Part of the Financial Statements

For the year ended 30 June 2003

## Depreciation and Amortisation

Depreciable property, plant and equipment assets are written-off to their estimated residual values over their estimated useful lives to the Council using, in all cases, the straight line method of depreciation. Leasehold improvements and leasehold property are amortised over the life of the leases concerned or their estimated useful life, whichever is shorter. Land and works of art are not depreciated.

Depreciation/amortisation rates (useful lives) and methods are reviewed at each balance date and necessary adjustments are recognised in the current, or current and future reporting periods, as appropriate. Residual values are re-estimated for a change in prices only when assets are revalued.

Depreciation and amortisation rates applying to each class of depreciable assets are based on the following useful lives:

	2002-03	2001-02
Buildings on freehold land	40 years	40 years
Buildings on leasehold land	50-75 years	60 years
Leasehold improvements	10 years	10 years
Plant and equipment—excluding musical instruments	3-50 years	3-50 years
Plant and equipment—musical instruments	15-100 years	15-100 years

The aggregate amount of depreciation allocated for each class of asset during the reporting period is disclosed in Note 4(c).

## 1(g) Employee Benefits

## Benefits

Liabilities for services rendered by employees are recognised at the reporting date to the extent that they have not been settled.

Liabilities for wages and salaries and annual leave are measured at their nominal amounts. Other employee benefits expected to be settled within 12 months of their reporting date are also to be measured at their nominal amount.

The nominal amount is calculated with regard to the rates expected to be paid on settlement of the liability. This is a change in accounting policy from last year required by initial application of a new *Accounting Standard AASB 1028* for 1 July 2002. As the Council's certified agreement raise pay rates in September each year, the financial effect of this change is not material.

All other employee benefit liabilities are measured on the present value of estimated future cash outflows to be made in respect of services provided by employees up to the reporting date.

For the year ended 30 June 2003

## Leave

The liability for employee benefits includes provision for annual leave and long service leave. No provision has been made for sick leave as all sick leave is non-vesting and the average sick leave taken in future years by employees of the Council is estimated to be less than the normal entitlement for sick leave.

The leave liabilities are calculated on the basis of employees remuneration, including the Council's employer superannuation contribution rates to the extent that the leave is likely to be taken during service rather than paid out on termination.

The liability for long service leave has been determined in accordance with the guidelines in Finance Brief 13 – *Measurement of Commonwealth Sector employees' leave entitlements*. The estimate of the present value of the liability takes into account attrition rates and pay increases through promotion and inflation.

### Separation and redundancy

Provision is made for separation and redundancy benefit payments when appropriate.

#### Superannuation

Employees of the Council are members of the Commonwealth Superannuation Scheme and the Public Sector Superannuation Scheme. The liability for their superannuation benefits is recognised in the financial statements of the Commonwealth and is settled by the Commonwealth in due course.

The Council makes employer contributions to the Commonwealth at rates determined by the actuary to be sufficient to meet the cost to the Commonwealth of the superannuation entitlements of the Council's employees.

The liability for superannuation recognised at 30 June represents outstanding contributions for the final fortnight of the year.

### 1(h) Grant Liabilities

Grants liabilities comprise grants and programs approved by Council and Boards for 30 June 2003 or previous financial years for which signed conditions have been received from successful grant applicants.

## 1(i) Commitments

Commitments relating to grants in the 'Schedule of Commitments' comprise amounts payable under grant agreements in respect of which the recipient is yet to comply with certain requirements or meet eligibility conditions.

### 1(j) Leases

Operating lease payments are charged to the Statement of Financial Performance on a basis which is representative of the pattern of benefits derived from the leased assets. The net present value of future net outlays in respect of surplus space under non-cancellable lease agreements is expensed in the period in which the space becomes surplus.

## Notes to and Forming Part of the Financial Statements

For the year ended 30 June 2003

## 1(k) Intangibles

Intangible assets are carried at cost.

From 1 July 2002, Schedule 1 no longer requires the application of the recoverable amount test in Australian Accounting Standard *AAS10 Recoverable Amount of Non-Current Assets* to the assets of authorities when the primary purpose of the asset is not the generation of net cash in-flows.

However, Schedule 1 now requires such assets, if carried on the cost basis, to be assessed for indication of impairment. The carrying amount of impaired assets must be written down to the higher of its net market selling price or depreciated replacement cost.

All software assets were assessed for impairment as at 1 July 2002. None were found to be impaired. However, an impairment write-down was booked for certain software as at 30 June 2003.

Intangible assets are amortised on a straight line basis over their anticipated useful lives.

Useful lives are:

	2002-03	2001-02
Computer software externally developed	5 years	5 years

## 1(I) Cash

Cash means notes and coins held and any deposits held at call with a bank or financial institution.

## 1(m) Comparative Figures

Comparative figures have been adjusted to conform to changes in presentation in these financial statements where required.

## 1(n) Changes in Accounting Policies

The accounting policies used in the preparation of these financial statements are consistent with those used in the prior year except where indicated.

### 1(p) Foreign Currency

Transactions denominated in a foreign currency are converted at the exchange rate at the date of the transaction. Foreign currency receivables and payables are translated at the exchange rates current as at balance date. Associated currency gains and losses are not material.

## 1(q) Rounding

Amounts have been rounded to the nearest \$1,000 except in relation to the following:

- remuneration of Council members
- related party disclosures
- remuneration of officers
- remuneration of auditors.

## For the year ended 30 June 2003

## 1(r) Financial Instruments

Accounting policies for financial instruments are stated at Note 16.

## 1(s) Insurance

The Council has insured for risks through the Government's insurable risk managed fund called 'Comcover'. Workers Compensation is insured through Comcare Australia.

## 2. Economic Dependency

The Council is dependent on appropriations from the Parliament of the Commonwealth for its continued existence and ability to carry out its normal activities.

3. Operating Revenues	2002–03	2001–02
	\$000	\$000
3(a) Revenues from government		
Appropriation for outputs	135 928	131 222
3(b) Sales of Goods and Services		
Services	27	3
Total sales of goods and services	27	3
Rendering of services to:		
External entities	27	3
Total rendering of services	27	3
3(c) Interest Revenue		
Deposits	1 832	1 581
Total Interest Revenue	1 832	1 581
3(d) Net foreign exchange gains		
Non-speculative	-	20

## Notes to and Forming Part of the Financial Statements

For the year ended 30 June 2003

3(e) Other revenue	2002–03 \$000	2001–02 \$000
S(e) other revenue		
Recognition of assets:		
Venice Pavilion*	-	652
Works of art     Plant and equipment	-	172
	-	47
Returned grants	438	575
Rental and outgoings recovered from sub-leasing	101	131
Contribution from Arts Queensland:	_	
Showcasing Publication	7	-
Contribution from Arts Victoria for Victorian participation at ARCO, Spain	-	35
Contribution from Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade for:		
Australian International Cultural Council online project     Australian Current Adda Season Parlin	-	40
<ul> <li>Australian Summer Arts Season Berlin</li> <li>Next Wave at Brooklyn Academy of Music New York</li> </ul>	80	100 140
artaustralia Berlin	175	-
Contribution from the Department of Communications, Information		
Technology and the Arts for:		
<ul><li>Books Alive</li><li>Contemporary Visual Arts and Craft enquiry costs</li></ul>	2 000	2 000
Regional Arts	100	100
Small to Medium Performing Arts Review	90	-
Contribution from Brisbane Festival		
Major Festivals Initiative	10	_
	10	
Contribution from Images of Australia <ul> <li>AICC online project</li> </ul>	80	_
	00	_
Contribution from the NSW Ministry for the Arts	10	
Review of Theatre for Young People	10	_
Contribution from Arts South Australia for:		
Arts around Adelaide     Australia at ADCO Capita in Estatuary 2000	-	10
Australia at ARCO Spain in February 2002	-	100
Contribution from Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research		05
Organisation for a residency program Other	44	35 60
	44	00
Total contribution revenues	3 135	4 199

\* The Australia Council is deemed to have control of the Australian Pavilion in Venice (building on leasehold land) which has been recognised as an asset and as revenue at 30 June 2002. The cost of the building was expensed when it was built in 1988.

For the year ended 30 June 2003

4. Operating Expenses	2002–03 \$000	2001–02 \$000
4(a) Employee Expenses		
Wages and Salaries	7 262	6 957
Superannuation	902	850
Leave and other entitlements	71	126
Separation and redundancy	13	104
Total employee benefits expenses	8 248	8 037
Workers compensation premiums	27	33
Total employee expenses	8 275	8 070
4(b) Supplier Expenses		
Services from related entities	-	-
Services from external parties	2 924	3 112
Operating lease rentals	1 025	985
Total supplier expenses	3 949	4 097
4(c) Depreciation and Amortisation		
Depreciation of property, plant and equipment	361	377
Amortisation of leased assets	287	223
Amortisation of intangibles—computer software	535	321
Total depreciation and amortisation expense	1 183	921
4(d) Write-Down of Assets		
Revaluation decrement—library	-	348
Plant and equipment written off	-	6
Total write-down of assets	-	354
4(e) Net losses from sale of assets		
Proceeds from sales	-	44
Proceeds from trade-in	38	25
Net book value at sale	(41)	(85)
Total net losses from sale of assets	(3)	(16)

## Notes to and Forming Part of the Financial Statements

For the year ended 30 June 2003

5. Operating Expenses—Grants and Initiatives	2002–03 \$000	2001–02 \$000
Grants and initiatives paid to individuals and to non-profit		
institutions during the year were:		
Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Arts	4 304	4 118
Community Cultural Development	5 495	5 646
Dance	3 160	2 923
Literature	4 022	3 900
Major Performing Arts	74 924	68 922
Music	4 371	3 830
New Media Arts	2 565	2 608
Theatre	7 424	7 086
Visual Arts/Craft	6 431	5 889
Arts Development—Strategic Initiatives	632	389
Audience and Market Development	4 813	4 863
Policy Communication Research	3 187	2 564
Government Initiatives	5 313	4 898
Total grants paid	126 641	117 636
Net movement in grants accrued	(2 649)	422
Total grants expenses	123 992	118 058

6. Financial Assets	2002–03 \$000	2001–02 \$000
RECEIVABLES		
Goods and Services	-	8
Other debtors	76	59
GST receivable	2 035	4 219
Total receivables (net)	2 111	4 286
Receivables (gross) are aged as follows: Not overdue	2 034	2 636
Overdue by: less than 30 days	66	1 643
30 to 60 days	_	1
60 to 90 days	2	_
more than 90 days	9	6
Total receivables (gross)	2 111	4 286

For the year ended 30 June 2003

7. Non-Financial Assets	2002–03 \$000	2001–02 \$000
7(a) Land and Buildings		
Freehold land		
- at 2002 valuation (market buying price)	90	90
Total freehold land	90	90
Buildings on freehold land		
- at 2002 valuation (deprival)	235	235
Accumulated depreciation	(65)	(59)
Total buildings on freehold land	170	176
	170	170
Leasehold improvements		
– at cost	46	-
Accumulated amortisation	(4)	-
	42	_
Leasehold improvements		
– at 2002 valuation (deprival)	2 502	2 502
Accumulated amortisation	(840)	(584)
Total leasehold improvements	1 662	1 918
	1 002	1 910
Buildings on leasehold land		
– at 2002 valuation (deprival)	1 226	1 226
Accumulated amortisation	(329)	(307)
Total buildings on leasehold land	897	919
Total Land and Buildings (non-current)	2 861	3 103

Included in Land and Buildings are studios in the Cité Internationale des Arts in Paris, an apartment in Rome, the Australian Pavilion in Venice, and cost of leasehold improvements at 372 Elizabeth Street, Surry Hills, Sydney.

## Notes to and Forming Part of the Financial Statements

For the year ended 30 June 2003

7(b) Infrastructure, Plant and Equipment	2002–03 \$000	2001–02 \$000	
Plant and equipment			
- at cost	227	-	
Accumulated depreciation	(26)	-	
	201	-	
Plant and equipment			
- at 2002 valuation (deprival)	2 796	2 983	
Accumulated depreciation	(1 085)	(896)	
	1 711	2 087	
Total Infrastructure, Plant and Equipment (non-current)	1 912	2 087	

Included in Plant and Equipment is one Guarnerius cello, made in 1721, together with a Pajeot bow and a Dodd bow made early in the 19th century. The Council purchased this item in 1974. The cello and bows were valued on 30 June 2002. The valuation was performed by independent valuers, John and Arthur Beare's, in London.

The revaluations were in accordance with the revaluation policy stated at Note 1 and were completed by independent valuers Edward Rushton Australia Pty Ltd (Sydney), Jones Lang LaSalle (Paris), Massimo Finotti, Architect (Rome), Carlo Gallina, Engineer (Venice) and John & Arthur Beare (London).

7(c) Intangibles	2002–03 \$000	2001–02 \$000
Computer software – externally developed – at cost Accumulated amortisation	1 876 (1 057)	1 692 (522)
Total Intangibles	819	1 170

For the year ended 30 June 2003

## 7(d) Analysis of Property, Plant, Equipment and Intangibles

	Land \$000	Buildings on freehold and leasehold land \$000	Buildings Lease-hold improve- ments \$000	Other infra- structure, Plant and equipment \$000	Computer software \$000	TOTAL \$000
As at 1 July 2002						
Gross book value Accumulated depreciation/	90	1 461	2 502	2 983	1 692	8 728
amortisation		(366)	(584)	(896)	(522)	(2 368)
Net book value	90	1 095	1 918	2 087	1 170	6 360
Additions						
by purchase	-	-	45	227	184	456
from acquisition of						
operations	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Revaluations increment/ decrement						
Depreciation/						
amortisation expense	-	(28)	(259)	(361)	(535)	(1 183)
Recoverable amount write-downs						
Disposals						
From disposal of						
operations	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other disposals	-	-	-	(41)	-	(41)
As at 30 June 2003						
Gross book value	90	1 461	2 548	3 023	1 876	8 998
Accumulated depreciation/						
amortisation	-	(394)	(844)	(1 111)	(1 057)	(3 406)
Net book value	90	1 067	1 704	1 912	819	5 592

## Notes to and Forming Part of the Financial Statements

For the year ended 30 June 2003

## 7(d) Analysis of Property, Plant, Equipment and Intangibles (continued)

Table B – Assets at valuation

	Land \$000	Buildings on freehold and leasehold land \$000	Buildings Lease-hold improve- ments \$000	Other infra- structure, Plant and equipment \$000	TOTAL \$000
As at 30 June 2003					
Gross value	90	1 461	2 503	2 796	6 850
Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation	_	(395)	(840)	(1 085)	(2 320)
		(000)	(0.0)	(1.000)	(2 020)
Net book value	90	1 066	1 663	1 711	4 530
As at 30 June 2002					
Gross value	90	1 461	2 502	2 983	7 036
Accumulated depreciation/		(0.0.0)	(50.1)	(227)	(1.0.17)
amortisation	-	(366)	(584)	(897)	(1 847)
Net book value	90	1 095	1 918	2 086	5 189

7(e) Other Non-Financial Assets	2002–03 \$000	2001–02 \$000
Prepaid property rentals	118	114
Prepaid grants	7 499	7 952
Other prepayments	55	49
Total other non-financial assets	7 672	8 115

All other non-financial assets are current assets.

## For the year ended 30 June 2003

8. Provisions	2002–03 \$000	2001–02 \$000
Employee Provisions		
Salaries and wages	321	294
Leave	1 362	1 449
Superannuation	76	25
Separation and redundancy	-	104
Aggregate employee benefit liability	1 759	1 872
Workers compensation	-	_
Aggregate employee benefit		
Liabilities and related on costs	1 759	1 872
	1 000	4 4 9 4
Current Non-Current	1 026 733	1 104 768
Non-Current	733	700
0 Develop	2002–03	2001–02
9. Payables	\$000	\$000
9(a) Supplier Payables		
Trade creditors	206	184
Other creditors	178	4
GST payable on grants liabilities	466	734
Total supplier payables	850	922
All supplier payables are current liabilities.		
9(b) Capital Use Charge Provision		
Capital Use Charge		
Balance owing 1 July	541	372
Capital Use Charge provided for during the period	-	169
Capital Use Charge paid	541	_
Balance owing 30 June	_	541
The Capital Use Charge provision is a current liability.		
9(c) Grants Payable		

4 739

7 360

## Notes to and Forming Part of the Financial Statements

For the year ended 30 June 2003

## 10. Equity

Note 10A: Analysis of Equity

	Accumulated Results		Asset Revaluation Reserve		Special Purpose Reserve		Total Equity	
ITEM	2002–03 \$000	2001–02 \$000	2002–03 \$000	2001–02 \$000	2002–03 \$000	2001–02 \$000	2002–03 \$000	2001–02 \$000
Opening balance at 1 July	13 723	9 847	1 802	1 186	-	_	15 525	11 033
Net surplus	1 520	5 509	-	_	-	_	1 520	5 509
Transfer to special purpose reserve*	-	-	-	-	2 000	_	2 000	-
Net revaluation increment/ (decrement)	-	-	-	616	-	_	_	616
Capital use charge	(1 378)	(1 633)	-	-	-	-	(1 378)	(1 633)
Closing balance as at 30 June	13 865	13 723	1 802	1 802	2 000	-	17 667	15 525

\* Funds received from the government in 2002-03 for the Books Alive initiative.

Individuals and non-profit institutions

For the year ended 30 June 2003

11. Cash Flow Reconciliation	2002–03 \$000	2001–02 \$000
11(a) Reconciliation of Operating surplus to net cash from Operating Activities:	¢ööö	4000
Operating surplus before extraordinary items	3 520	5 509
Non-cash items		
Depreciation and amortisation	1 183	921
Recognition of non-current assets	-	(871)
Write down of assets	-	354
Gain on exchange	-	(20)
Loss on disposal of assets	3	16
Trade-in on asset disposals	-	24
Changes in Assets and Liabilities		
(Increase)/decrease in receivables	2 175	(1 883)
Increase/(decrease) in employee provisions	(113)	256
Increase/(decrease) in supplier payables	(72)	(151)
Increase/(decrease) in grants payable	(2 687)	422
(Increase)/decrease in prepayments	443	(874)
Capital creditors	50	33
Net cash from operating activities	4 502	3 736
11(b) Reconciliation of Cash		
Cash balance comprises:		
Cash on hand	2 195	159
Deposits at call	7 445	7 300
Total cash	9 640	7 459
	0.040	1 100

## Notes to and Forming Part of the Financial Statements

For the year ended 30 June 2003

12. Remuneration of Council Members	2002–03 \$000	2001–02 \$000	
Aggregate amount of superannuation payments on behalf of Council members Other remuneration received or due and receivable by Council members	21 893 243 259	21 906 273 827	
Total remuneration received or due and receivable by Council members	265 152	295 733	

The number of Council members included in these figures is shown below in the relevant remuneration bands:

	2002–03 Number	2001–02 Number
\$0 - \$9 999	7	5
\$10 000 – \$19 999	6	4
\$20 000 - \$29 999	5	7
\$30 000 - \$30,999*	1	2
Total	19	18

\* Includes payment to Victoria Lynn in the role of Commissioner, Venice Biennale.

The Chief Executive Officer is an *ex officio* member of the Council, but receives no additional remuneration as a Councillor. The remuneration of the Chief Executive Officer is included in Note 14 on the Remuneration of Officers.

For the year ended 30 June 2003

## 13. Related Party Disclosures

#### **Council members**

Council members during the year were:

Name	Appointed	Term concludes/ concluded
Bott, Jennifer*	08/02/1999	07/02/2004
Arcus, Terrey	22/06/2002	21/06/2005
Carroll, Shane	21/05/2003	20/05/2006
Chance, Sally	03/12/1999	02/12/2002
Goldsworthy, Peter	04/12/2001	03/12/2004
Gonski, David	02/05/2002	01/05/2005
Koehne, Graeme	19/12/2002	18/12/2005
Lewis, Adam	01/10/2001	30/09/2004
Lynn, Victoria	10/06/2001	09/06/2004
McRae, Ian	24/07/2002	23/07/2005
Morgan, Patrick	24/07/1999	23/07/2002
Nugent, Helen	01/07/1997	03/10/2002
Pearson, Christopher	27/03/1997	13/05/2003
Pulvirenti, Christine	24/07/2002	23/07/2005
Snelling, Michael	20/09/2001	19/09/2004
Tassel, Christopher	25/06/2002	24/06/2005
Waks, Nathan	04/12/1998	30/11/2002
Walley, Richard	31/05/2000	30/11/2002
Ward, Mel	04/11/2002	03/11/2005
Whitney, David	24/07/1999	23/07/2002

\* Ex officio member of Council by virtue of appointment as Chief Executive Officer.

## Other Transactions with Councillors or Council-related entities

No Council member has, since the end of the previous financial year, received or become entitled to receive any benefits, other than fixed stipends or travelling and related allowances (except as disclosed in Note 12), by reason of a contract made by the Council with the Council member. All transactions with Council members, or organisations in which they have a substantial financial interest, were conducted in accordance with standard procedures and on conditions no more beneficial than those of other grant applicants.

## Notes to and Forming Part of the Financial Statements

For the year ended 30 June 2003

Council Member	Organisation in receipt of Grant	Position held by Council Member	Amount of Grant \$
Sally Chance	Australian Festival for Young		
	People	Festival Director	61 664
Ian McRae	The Bell Shakespeare Co.	Director	563 645
	Victorian College of the Arts	Deputy President	22 000
Christopher Pearson	National Museum of Australia	Council Member	11 000
Christine Pulvirenti	The Australian Festival for		
	Chamber Music	Board Member	17 800
Michael Snelling	Institute of Modern Art Elision Contemporary Music	Director	110 150
	Ensemble	Deputy Chair	154 000
Christopher Tassel	Queen Victoria Museum and		
	Art Gallery	Director	1 168

## 14. Remuneration of Officers

The number of officers who received or were due to receive total remuneration of \$100,000 or more:	2002–03 Number	2001–02 Number
\$100 000 - \$109 999	_	1
\$110 000 - \$119 999	_	1
\$120 000 - \$129 999	3	3
\$130 000 - \$139 999	3	-
\$160 000 – \$169 999	1	-
\$180 000 – \$189 999	-	1
\$240 000 - \$249 999	1	-
Total	8	6
The aggregate amount of total remuneration of officers shown above is:*	1 198 705	790 064
The aggregate amount of separation and redundancy/termination benefit payments during the year to officers shown above is:		_

\* Includes superannuation, cost of motor vehicles and fringe benefits tax at 30 June 2003.

The officer remuneration includes the Chief Executive Officer who is a member of the Council *ex officio*, and all officers concerned with or taking part in the management of the economic entity.

## For the year ended 30 June 2003

15. Remuneration of Auditors	2002–03 \$000	2001–02 \$000
Remuneration to the Auditor-General for auditing the financial statements of: – the Australia Council	32 000	32 000
– Books Alive	-	700
	32 000	32 700

No other services were provided by the Auditor-General during the reporting period.

## Notes to and Forming Part of the Financial Statements

For the year ended 30 June 2003

## 16. Financial Instruments

16(a) Terms, Conditions and Accounting Policies

Financial Instruments	Notes	Accounting Policies and Methods (including recognition criteria and measurement basis)	Nature of underlying Instruments (including significant terms and conditions affecting the amount, timing and certainty of cash flows)
Financial assets		Financial Assets are recognised when control over future economic benefits is established and the amount of the benefit can be reliably measured.	
Deposits at call	11(b)	Deposits are recognised at their nominal amounts. Interest is credited to revenue as it accrues.	Temporarily surplus funds, mainly from draw-downs of appropriation, are placed on deposit at call with the Council's banker. Interest is earned on the daily balance at the prevailing daily rate for money on call and is paid at month end.
Receivables for goods & services	6	These receivables are recognised at the nominal amounts due less any provision for bad and doubtful debts. Provisions are made when collection of the debt is judged to be less likely rather than more likely.	Credit terms are net 14 days (2001–02: 14 days).
Financial liabilities		Financial liabilities are recognised when a present obligation to another party is entered into and the amount of the liability can be reliably measured.	
Trade creditors	9(a)	Creditors and accruals are recognised at their nominal amounts, being the amounts at which the liabilities will be settled. Liabilities are recognised to the extent that the services have been received (and irrespective of having been invoiced).	Settlement is usually made net 30 days.
Grants liabilities	9(c)	Grants liabilities comprise grants and programs approved by Council and Boards for 30 June 2003 or previous financial years for which signed conditions had been received from successful grant applications.	Settlement is usually made prior to the commencement of projects.

For the year ended 30 June 2003

## 16(b) Interest Rate Risk

	NOTES	FLOATING NON-INTEREST INTEREST RATE BEARING TOTAL		WEIGHTED AVERAGE EFFECTIVE INTEREST RATE					
FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS		02-03 \$000	01-02 \$000	02-03 \$000	01-02 \$000	02-03 \$000	01-02 \$000	02-03 %	01-02 %
Financial Assets	Financial Assets								
Cash at bank	11(b)	2 193	157	_	_	2 193	157	2.1	2.1
Cash on hand	11(b)	-	-	2	2	2	2	n/a	n/a
Deposits at call	11(b)	7 445	7 300	-	-	7 445	7 300	4.5	4.5
Receivables	6	-	-	2 111	4 286	2 111	4 286	n/a	n/a
Total		9 638	7 457	2 113	4 288	11 751	11 745		
Assets						25 015	26 220		
Financial Liabilities									
Trade and other									
creditors	9(a)	-	-	850	922	850	922	n/a	n/a
Grants liabilities	9(c)	-	-	4 739	7 360	4 739	7 360	n/a	n/a
Total		_	_	5 589	8 282	5 589	8 282		
Total Liabilities						7 348	10 695		

### 16(c) Net Fair Values of Financial Assets and Liabilities

#### **Financial Assets**

The net fair values of cash, deposits on call and non-interest-bearing monetary financial assets approximate their carrying amounts.

## **Financial Liabilities**

The net fair values for trade creditors and grant liabilities, all of which are short-term, are approximated by their carrying amounts.

## 16(d) Credit Risk Exposure

The Council's maximum exposures to credit risk at reporting date in relation to each class of recognised financial assets is the carrying amount of those assets as indicated in the Statement of Financial Position.

The Council has no significant exposures to any concentrations of credit risk.

## Notes to and Forming Part of the Financial Statements

For the year ended 30 June 2003

## 17. Events Occurring after Reporting Date

The Council is not aware of any significant events that have occurred since balance date which warrant disclosure in these financial statements.

## 18. Appropriations

Particulars	Departmen	tal Outputs	Total		
	2003 \$000	2002 \$000	2003 \$000	2002 \$000	
Year ended 30 June 2003					
Balance carried forward from previous year	-	-		-	
Appropriation Acts 1 and 3	135 928	131 222	135 928	131 222	
Appropriation Acts 2 and 4	-	-		-	
Available for payment of CRF	135 928	131 222	135 928	131 222	
Payments made out of CRF	135 928	131 222	135 928	131 222	
Balance carried forward to next year	-	-	-	-	
Represented by:					
Appropriations Receivable	_	-	-	_	

This table reports on appropriations made by the Parliament of the Consolidated Revenue Fund (CRF) in respect of the Authority. When received by the Authority, the payments made are legally the money of the Authority and do not represent any balance remaining in the CRF.

## 19. Reporting of Outcomes

## 19(a) Outcomes of the Australia Council

The Australia Council is structured to meet two outcomes and three outputs:

- **Outcome 1:** That Australian artists create and present a body of distinctive cultural works.
- **Output 1.1:** Investments in artist production and development of artistic practice through Council programs which support both artists and arts companies.
- **Output 1.2:** Industry development for Australia's creative arts.
- **Outcome 2:** That the Australian people's appreciation, participation in, enjoyment and celebration of the arts with and through our civic institutions is enhanced.
- Output 2.1: Policy, promotional and cultural relations services.

For the year ended 30 June 2003

#### 19(b) Net Cost of Outcome Delivery OUTCOME 1 OUTCOME 2 ACTUAL BUDGET ACTUAL BUDGET ACTUAL BUDGET \$000 \$000 \$000 \$000 \$000 \$000 Net cost of Council outputs 121 406 122 719 11 003 11 122 **132 409** 133 841 **121 406** 122 719 11 003 11 122 **132 409** 133 841 Net cost to Budget outcome

#### 19(c) Departmental Revenues and Expenses by Output Groups and Output

	OUTCOME 1				OUTCOME 2			
	OUTPUT GROUP 1.1		OUTPUT GROUP 1.2		OUTPUT GROUP 2.1		TOTAL	
	2002–03 \$000	2001–02 \$000	2002–03 \$000	2001–02 \$000	2002–03 \$000	2001–02 \$000	2002–03 \$000	2001–02 \$000
Operating expenses								
Employees	6 956	6 783	631	616	688	671	8 275	8 070
Suppliers	3 320	3 444	301	313	328	340	3 949	4 097
Grants	104 231	99 242	9 458	9 006	10 303	9 810	123 992	118 058
Depreciation and amortisation	995	774	90	70	98	77	1 183	921
Write-down of assets	_	298	_	27	-	29	_	354
Value of assets disposed	35	72	3	6	3	7	41	85
Borrowing cost expense	_	-	_	-	-	_	_	_
Extraordinary loss	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating expenses	115 537	110 613	10 483	10 038	11 420	10 934	137 440	131 585
Even de al leur								
Funded by:		110.000	10.000	10.010	44.005	10.004	105 000	101 000
Revenues from Government	114 264	110 308	10 369 2	10 010	11 295	10 904	135 928	131 222
Sale of goods and services	23	3					07	
	1 5 10	4 000		-	2	-	27	3
Interest	1 540	1 329	140	121	2 152	- 131	27 1 832	3 1 581
Donations and bequests	1 540 -	1 329						-
Donations and bequests Industry contributions	-	-	140 	121 _ _	152 _ _	131 _ _	1 832	1 581
Donations and bequests Industry contributions Revenue from Sale of Assets		1 329 - - 58	140					-
Donations and bequests Industry contributions Revenue from Sale of Assets Reversal of previous asset	-	-	140 	121 _ _	152 _ _	131 _ _	1 832	1 581
Donations and bequests Industry contributions Revenue from Sale of Assets Reversal of previous asset write-downs	- 32	- - 58 -	140 	121 - 5 -	152 _ _	131 - 6 -	1 832	1 581 - 69 -
Donations and bequests Industry contributions Revenue from Sale of Assets Reversal of previous asset write-downs Net foreign exchange gains	- - 32 -	- - 58 - 16	140 - 3 -	121 - 5 - 2	152 - 3 -	131 - 6 - 2	1 832 - - 38 -	1 581 
Donations and bequests Industry contributions Revenue from Sale of Assets Reversal of previous asset write-downs Net foreign exchange gains Other	- 32	- - 58 -	140 	121 - 5 -	152 _ _	131 - 6 -	1 832	1 581 - 69 -
Donations and bequests Industry contributions Revenue from Sale of Assets Reversal of previous asset write-downs Net foreign exchange gains		- - 58 - 16	140 - 3 -	121 - 5 - 2	152 - 3 -	131 - 6 - 2	1 832 - - 38 -	1 581 

# Appendix – Delegations

## Australia Council Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Arts Grants Assessment Committee Delegation

Given that the Australia Council Act 1975 provides for Committees to be constituted under section 17A; and section 7 of the Act authorises the Council to delegate to a Committee, either generally or as otherwise provided by the instrument of delegation, any of its functions and any of its powers under the Act; and recognising that duly constituted Boards and Committees give effect to the established principles of peer assessment and decision-making at 'arm's length' from political processes, the Australia Council, pursuant to section 7 of the Australia Council Act 1975, hereby delegates to the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Arts Grants Assessment Committee the powers set out in Part 1 of this instrument subject to the conditions set out in Part 2 of this instrument.

## Part 1: Powers delegated

- To make grants and loans of money and to provide scholarships, fellowships, awards, or other benefits on such conditions as it sees fit;
- 2. To do anything incidental to (1) above.

## Part 2: Conditions of delegation

- 1. The powers shall be exercised by the Committee solely for the purposes of the programs allocated to the Committee by the Council;
- 2. Committee expenditures and forward commitments shall not exceed the limit of funds allocated or approved by the Council in respect of the Committee;
- 3. The Committee shall at all times comply with general directions of the Council to the Committee given under section 7(2) of the Australia Council Act.
- 4. The Committee shall at all times comply with specific directions of the Council to the Committee given under section 17A(4) of the Australia Council Act;
- The Committee shall at all times comply with specific directions of the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Arts Board given under section 17A(5) of the Australia Council Act;

- 6. Where inconsistent directions are given to the Committee, by the Council and the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Arts Board in relation to a particular matter, the Committee must act in accordance with the directions of the Council.
- 7. In exercising the powers delegated by this instrument the Committee shall, subject to the Council's guidelines on the exercise of discretions, comply with all relevant Council plans, policies, protocols and procedures as in force at the date of the exercise of the powers.

## **Guidelines for Committees**

- 1. The Board shall provide such reports and information as the Council may request from time to time or direct under section 21(1) of the Act.
- 2. In the exercise of the powers the Board shall seek prior approval from Council for implementation of any matters that would result in major changes to Council plans, policies, protocols or procedures that may arise while exercising the delegated powers.
- 3. The powers shall not be exercised in a manner which could reasonably be deemed to have the effect of bringing the Council into disrepute;
- 4. Any policy issues affecting more than one Board that arise in the exercise of the powers shall be the subject of consultation with the relevant area(s) of Council, and in the event of disagreement any of the Boards or administrative units concerned may refer the matter to the Council for consideration and direction or determination.

# Decisions Review Committee Delegation

Given that the *Australia Council Act 1975* provides for Committees to be constituted under section 17A(1); and section 7 of the Act authorises the Council to delegate to a Committee, either generally or as otherwise provided by the instrument of delegation, any of its functions and any of its powers under the Act ( other than its power of delegation or the power to appoint Committees), the Australia Council, pursuant to section 7 of the *Australia Council Act 1975* hereby delegates to the Decisions Review Committee the powers set out in Part 1 of this instrument subject to the conditions set out in Part 2 of this instrument.

## Part 1: Powers delegated

- To consider and determine requests for review of decisions on grant applications made by a Board;
- 2. To refer accepted requests for review of decisions back to the Board concerned for reconsideration and decision;
- 3. To do anything incidental to (1) to (2) above.

## Part 2: Conditions of delegation

- 1. The Decisions Review Committee shall at all times comply with general directions of the Council to the Decisions Review Committee given under section 7(2) of the Australia Council Act;
- 2. The Decisions Review Committee shall report on the proceedings of each of its meetings to the next meeting of the Council.

## **Guidelines for Decisions Review Committee**

- 1. Where the Decisions Review Committee rejects an application for a review of a decision, the Committee shall advise the applicant within 28 days of the decision and shall give reasons for that decision.
- 2. The advice of rejection of an application shall state that the Committee's decision is final.
- 3. When referring a decision on a grant application back to a Board for reconsideration, the Committee may provide the Board with such comments on matters arising from the application for review as the Committee thinks appropriate.
- 4. The powers delegated to the Committee shall not be exercised in a manner which could

reasonably be deemed to have the effect of bringing the Council into disrepute;

5. The Decisions Review Committee shall provide the Council or a Board with such reports and information as the Council may request from time to time or direct under section 7(2) of the Act.

## Acronyms

## AbaF

Australia Business Arts Foundation AICC Australian International Cultural Council ACMAC Australia Council Multicultural Advisory Committee AFC Australian Film Commission ALGA Australian Local Government Association AMA Arts for a Multicultural Australia AMD Audience and Market Development ATSIA Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Arts ATSIAB Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Arts Board ATSIC Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Commission

## CAC

Commonwealth Authorities and Companies CCDB Community Cultural Development Board CEO Chief Executive Officer CMC Cultural Ministers Council

DADAA

Disability in the Arts Disadvantage in the Arts Australia **DCITA** Department of Communications, Information Technology and the Arts **DDA** Disability Discrimination Act **DFAT** Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade

**EEO** Equal Employment Opportunity

FOI Act Freedom of Information Act 1982

#### IFACCA International Fede

International Federation of Arts Councils and Culture Agencies

## MAMAs

Multicultural Arts Marketing Ambassadors MFI Major Festivals Initiative MPAB Major Performing Arts Board

## NATSIAP

National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Arts Policy NESB Non–English speaking background NMA New Media Arts

## **PCR** Policy Communication Research

SBS Special Broadcasting Service

VACB Visual Arts/Craft Board

## Index

## **Compliance Index**

Advertising, 91 Audit Committee, 9 Commonwealth Disability Strategy, 89 Contact Officer and Internet address, inside back cover Corporate governance, 7 Decisions Review Committee, 10 Ecologically sustainable development, 91 Enabling legislation, 6, inside back cover Equal Employment Opportunity, 88 Finance Committee, 10 Financial Statements, 93 Freedom of Information, 89 Functions and objectives, 7 Human Resources and staffing information, 17, 87 Indemnity and insurance, 9 Independent Audit Report, 94 Internal and External Scrutiny, 44 Letter of transmission to the responsible Minister, 4 Members of the Australia Council, 11 Nominations and Governance Committee, 9 Occupational Health and Safety, 88 Organisational structure, 8 Year in Review, 19

## Index

### Α

AbaF (Australia Business Arts Foundation) Business Arts Partnership Awards, 5, 30, 35 Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Arts, 6-11, 15, 20, 22-23, 27, 33, 39-41 delegations, 10-11, 125 grants lists, 52-54, 83 Indigenous protocol guidelines, 25 National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Arts Policy, 21, 39-40, 81 Accounts, see Financial statements ACMAC (Australia Council Multicultural Advisory Committee), 8, 11 Administration, 4, 8 Advertising, 91–92 Advisory bodies, 8, 11 'Arm's length' principle, 6 artsaustralia berlin, 25-26 Arts Development Division, 8, 15, 40

## grants list, 75 see also individual artform boards (e.g. Dance, Music, Theatre, etc.) Arts in a Multicultural Australia (AMA), 21-22, 81 see also Australia Council Multicultural Advisory Committee (ACMAC) artsupport Australia, 5, 35 Asialink Centre, 26 Audience and Market Development (AMD), 8, 15, 20, 30-31, 37, 42-43, 45 grants lists, 75-79 Audiences, 6, 29 Audit Committee, 9–10 Audit report, 94 Auditing, 44 Australia Business Arts Foundation (AbaF) Business Arts Partnership Awards, 5, 30, 35 Australia Council address, 7 formation of. 6 initiatives, 80-81 members of, 4, 7, 11-15, 95, 117 organisational chart, 8 organisational structure, 15 staff, see Human Resources Australia Council Act 1975, 6-7, 20, inside back cover Australia Council Media Arts Award, 30 Australia Council Multicultural Advisory Committee (ACMAC), 8, 11 Australia-Indonesia Arts and Community Program, 26 Australian Film Commission, 35

Australian Film Commission, 35 Australian Research Council partnership, 38–39 Australian Society of Authors, 33 Awards, 24–25

## В

Boards, 7–9 members, 52, 54, 57, 58, 63, 64, 68, 70, 72 Books Alive campaign, 20, 43 grants list, 82 Budget, 4, 10, 44, 123 Business–arts partnership, 5, 30, 35

## С

Cash flows, statement of, 98 Certified Agreement, 88 Chairman, 7, 8, 11 letter from, 4-5 Chief Executive Officer, 4, 7-12, 31 CHRIS (Complete Human Resources Information System), 39 Commitments, schedule of, 99 Committees, 8-11 Commonwealth Disability Strategy, 89 Community Cultural Development, 8, 15, 22, 24, 26, 27, 33, 37, 41 award, 25 grants lists, 54-56, 83 Complete Human Resources Information System (CHRIS), 39 Conflict of interest rules, 4, 9 Contemporary Music Development (CMD) Program, 20, 43 Contemporary Music Export Development grants lists, 82-83 Contemporary Visual Arts and Craft Inquiry, 29, 33-35 Content management system, 32 Contingencies, schedule of, 99 Corporate Affairs Division, 8, 15 Corporate governance, 4, 7–9 Corporate Overview, 6-17 Corporate Plan 2001-05, 7, 20, 39 goals, 5, 7, 20, 21, 27, 31, 33, 37, 39 Corporate values, 39 Cost recovery, 9 Council, see Australia Council Craft, see Visual Arts/Craft Craft Australia, 34 Cultural diversity, 8, 11, 21-22, 81 Cultural Ministers Council (CMC), 33, 35 Cultural philanthropy, 5, 30, 35 Cultureshock, UK, 26-27

## D

Dance, 8, 15, 22–24, 27, 33, 36–38, 41 grants lists, 57–58, 83–84 Decision-making processes, 4, 10 Decisions Review Committee, 8, 10 delegation, 10, 126 Delegations, 10–11, 125–126 Disability, Commonwealth strategy, 89 Drama, see Theatre

## Ε

Ecologically sustainable development, 91 Education and the arts, 21, 31 grants lists, 80–81 Equal employment opportunity, 17, 88–89 Expenditure, by output, 21

## F

Finance and Services Division, 8, 15, 40 Finance Committee, 8, 10 Financial statements, 93–124 notes to, 100–124 Foreign exchange risk management, 9 Fraud control, 9 Freedom of information, 89–91 French–Australian Contemporary Dance Exchange, 27 fuel4arts, 37 Funding analysis, 46–49 grants lists, 52–85

## G

Goals, 5, 7, 20, 21, 27, 31, 33, 37, 39 Governance, 4, 7–9 Governing body, 7 Government Initiatives, 20, 31, 40–44 grants lists, 82–85 Grants administration, 4 Grants lists, 52–85 Grants programs, 6–7, 9, 37 'The Great Indoors', 29

## Н

Human Resources Certified Agreement, 88 Commonwealth Disability Strategy, 89 consultation, 88 equal employment opportunity, 17, 88–89 goal, 39 management, 39 occupational health and safety, 88–89 organisational structure, 15 senior management, 15–17 staff profile, 17 staff statistics, 15 work environment, 87–92 workplace diversity, 17, 88–89

## Ι

IFACCA (International Federation of Arts Councils and Culture Agencies), 31–32 Indigenous arts, *see* Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Arts Indigenous protocol guidelines, 25 Insurance Australia Council, 9 public liability, 36–37 Internal audit, 10 International activities, 6, 15, 23, 26 see also Grants lists International Federation of Arts Councils and Culture Agencies (IFACCA), 31–32 Internet, see Websites IT management, 40

## L

Literature, 8, 15, 22–23, 27–28, 33, 36–37, 41 grants lists, 58–63, 84

## М

Major Festivals Initiative, 20, 43 grants list, 83 Major Performing Arts, 8, 9, 15, 23, 28, 32-34, 37-38, 41-42, 47, 93 grants lists, 63-64, 84 Major Performing Arts Inquiry (MPAI), 33 MAMAs (Multicultural Arts Marketing Ambassadors) program, 30-31 Marketing, 15, 29 see also Audience and Market Development Media Arts Award, 30 Membership of Boards/Funds and Committees, 52, 54, 57, 58, 63, 64, 68, 70, 72 of Council, 4, 7, 11-15, 95, 117 Ministerial directions, 9 Ministers, 5, 7, 8, 34, 44 Mission, 6 Multicultural Arts Marketing Ambassadors (MAMAs) program, 30-31 Multiculturalism, 8, 11, 21-22, 81 Music, 8, 15, 23, 28, 30, 38, 42, 44 award, 24 grants lists, 64-67, 84 Myer report, 34-35

## Ν

National Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Arts Policy, 21, 39–40, 81
National Education and the Arts Network, 21
National Youth Culture and Arts Media Event, see 'noise'
New Media Arts, 8, 15, 23, 28–29, 34, 37–38, 42 grants lists, 68–69, 84
'noise' (National Youth Culture and Arts Media Event), 20, 43 grants list, 83
Nominations and Governance Committee, 4, 8, 9

### 0

Occupational health and safety, 88–89 Online services *see* Websites Operations, 8, 15 Organisational chart, 8 Organisational structure, 15 Outputs and outcomes, 20, 123 expenditure, 21, 124

Р

Peer assessment, 6, 9 People, Development and Performance Framework (PDPF), 39 Performing arts small to medium, 33, 35-36 see also Dance; Major Performing Arts; Music; Theatre Personnel, see Human Resources Philanthropy, 5, 30, 35 Policy Communication Research Division, 8, 19 grants lists, 80-82, 84 Private sector, 5, 30, 35 Publications, 29, 32, 80 Public liability insurance, 36-37 Publishing, 32 see also Literature

### Q

Queensland adviser, 15, 29, 81 Queensland Biennial Festival of Music, 19, 29–30, 43–44, 83

## R

Regional arts development, 5, 6, 20–21, 31, 43 grants lists, 82, 83 Register of Peers, 9, 54, 57, 58, 64, 68, 70, 72 Reserves Incentive Scheme (RIS), 33

S

Т

Senior management, 15–17 Service Charter, 91 Shanghai International Arts Festival, 26 Small to medium performing arts, 33, 35–36 Staffing, *see* Human Resources State and territory arts funding, 6, 31

Theatre, 8, 23–24, 28, 33, 36, 38, 42, 87 grants lists, 70–72, 84–85

## U

United States free trade negotiations, 35

## v

Venice Biennale, 25, 45 Vision, 6 Visual Arts/Craft, 8, 15, 24, 29, 34–35, 40, 42–43 awards, 25 Contemporary Visual Arts and Craft Inquiry, 29, 34–35 grants lists, 72–74, 85

## W

Websites Australia Council, 7, 32 'noise', 42 WOMEX World Music Trade Fair, 20–21 Work environment, 87–92 Workplace diversity, 17, 88–89

## Y

Year in Review, 19–44 Young and Emerging Artists Initiative, 20, 41–43 grants lists, 83, 85 Young People and the Arts Policy, 21, 25, 27, 37, 82

## Australia Council Act 1975

Section 5 of the Act defines the functions of the Australia Council as:

## (a) to formulate and carry out policies designed:

- (i) to promote excellence in the arts
- (ii) to provide, and encourage provision of, opportunities for persons to practise the arts
- (iii) to promote the appreciation, understanding and enjoyment of the arts
- (iv) to promote the general application of the arts in the community
- (v) to foster the expression of a national identity by means of the arts
- (vi) to uphold and promote the rights of persons to freedom in the practice of the arts
- (vii) to promote the knowledge and appreciation of Australian arts by persons in other countries
- (viii) to promote incentives for, and recognition of, achievement in the practice of the arts
- (ix) to encourage the support of the arts by the states, local governing bodies and other persons and organisations
- (c) to furnish advice to the Government of the Commonwealth either of its own motion or upon request made to it by the Minister, on matters connected with the promotion of the arts or otherwise related to the performance of its functions; and
- (d) to do anything incidental or conducive to the performance of any of the foregoing functions.

© Commonwealth of Australia 2003 ISSN 0725-7643

Australia Council 372 Elizabeth Street, Surry Hills NSW 2010 PO Box 788, Strawberry Hills NSW 2012

Tel: 02 9215 9000 Toll free: 1800 226 912 Fax: 02 9215 9111 Email: mail@ozco.gov.au Website: www.ozco.gov.au

This publication is available online at www.ozco.gov.au/publications. It has not been printed on recycled paper in accordance with the Federal Government's *Printing standards for documents presented to Parliament*. Please direct enquiries about this publication to the Communications Manager at the above address, or by tel. 02 9215 9013, fax 02 9215 9062 or email publicaffairs@ozco.gov.au. Design: ANTART, Sydney Print: PMP